This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

Cicero de Finibus

600048023N

3047 d. 31

GIVEN TO THE LIBRARY
BY ALL SOULS COLLEGE

Digitized by Google

OXFORD ATLAS

OF

ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY,

DEDICATED WITH PERMISSION TO THE

REV. DR. RUSSELL,

HEAD MASTER OF THE CHARTER HOUSE SCHOOL, LONDON.

WHEN it is considered that there are numerous Atlasses of Ancient Geography already in circulation, it may not unreasonably be inquired, wherein consists the necessity of publishing another? To this question the Publisher deems it expedient to reply; and in doing so, without entering at length into the errors and imperfections of works of this description already before the public, he would remark, that it has been suggested to him that they are inadequate on many accounts for the purposes for which they are designed. Those Maps in particular which ought to be illustrative of the earlier writers of Greece and Rome, abound with numerous errors and omissions, and frequently the position of places is entirely at variance with the description given by those writers. In those systems of Ancient Geography which are most approved and are most exempt from error, the scale of the Maps is so large that they are not only unportable, but exceedingly inconvenient for frequent reference. It is true that some of a smaller scale have within these few years been published, but they evidently bear marks of having been copied from older works with very few corrections and scarcely any additions From these considerations it is presumed, that an Atlas free from these inconveniences and imperfections would be a desirable acquisition to the library of Students in the Universities, as well as Classical Scholars in general. The materials of the work will be derived from the most esteemed Geographical systems, under the superintendence of a Graduate Member of the University, who, before the Maps are presented to the public, will diligently compare them with the Greek and Roman Historians they are intended to illustrate. Maps and Plans illustrative of Herodotus, Thucydides, Livy, &c. &c. will also be given, to which will be added Chronological Tables.

Digitized by Google

As the utility of the work must depend on its accuracy, the Publisher assures the Subscribers that no expence or industry shall be wanting to render it worthy the high patronage already received.

The Atlas will contain upwards of Sixty Quarto Plates, from Drawings made expressly for the work. The price to the Subscribers will not exceed Two Guineas.

SUBSCRIBERS.

Charter House.

Rev. Dr. Russell

Eton.

Rev. Dr. Keate
Rev. Mr. Carter
Rev. Mr. Hawtrey
Rev. Mr. Chapman
Rev. Mr. Coleridge
Rev. Mr. Dupuis
Rev. Mr. Yonge
Rev. Mr. Green
Rev. Mr. Jenkins
Rev. Mr. Moultrey

Harrow.

Rev. Dr. Butler
Rev. Mr. Edwards
Rev. Mr. Mills
Rev. Mr. Oxnam
Rev. Mr. Phelps
Rev. Mr. Streatfield

Westminster.

Rev. G. Preston

St. Paul's.

St. Paul's School Library
Rev. Dr. Sleath

Christ's Hospital.

Rev. Dr. Trollope

Merchant Taylors.

Rev. Mr. Bellamy

Greenwich.

Rev. Dr. Burney

Richmond.

Rev, Mr. Tate
Rev. Mr. Lockwood

Manchester.

Rev. Dr. Smith

Norwich.

Rev. E. Valpy

Ilminster.

Rev. the Head Master

Ottery St. Mary.

Rev. S. Cornish

Aynho.

Rev. Mr. Leonard

Bromsgrove.

Rev. I. Topham

Dedham.

Rev. Mr. Taylor

Henley.

Rev. Mr. Bussell

North Walsham.

Rev. W. Rees

Oxford.

Rev. Mr. Rogers, Wadham
Rev. Mr. Hotham, Univ. Coll.
Peter Hansell, Esq. Univ. Coll.
Hugh Matthie, Esq. Pembroke
—— Worsley, Esq. Brasen-nose
J. E. P. Robertson, Esq. Exeter
Honourable W. Amherst, Ch. Ch.
W. Gilks, Esq. Pembroke
A. Skey, Esq. Exeter
W. Austen, Esq. Exeter
G. Forrester, Esq. Brasen-nose
H. Barton, Esq. Brasen-nose
H. Kuper, Esq. Merton
—— Croft, Esq. Magdalen Hall
C. Childers, Esq. Ch. Ch.
J. Maude, Esq. Queen's
W. J. Chesshyre, Esq. Balliol

Digitized by Google

LIST OF THE MAPS AND PLANS.

World.
Britain.
Roman Empire during the Punic War.
Roman Empire during the time of Augustus.
Spain.
Gaul.
*Germany.
*Cisalpine Gaul.
*Central Italy.
*Italy and Sicily.
Sicily.
Greece and its Colonies.
Macedonia.
*Thrace.
*Northern Greece.
*Central Greece.
*Peloponnesus.
*Coast of Asia Minor and Islands in Ægean Sea.
*Asia Minor.
Countries between Sardis and Susa.
Asia.
*Africa.
Palestine.
Egypt.

Those marked thus * will be double the size of the other Maps.

To illustrate Herodotus.

The World.
Egypt.
Delta.
Scythia.
Samos and Mycale.
Libya.
Asia.
Battle of Marathon.
Bridge of Boats.
Pass of Thermopylæ.
Battle of Platæa.
Battle of Salamis.
Plan of Athens.
Plan of Babylon.

To illustrate Thucydides.

Sicily.
Acarnania and Ætolia.
Sybota.
Stratos.
Olpe.
Pallene and Siege of Potidæa.
Amphipolis.
Pylos.
Battles in the Crissæan Gulph.
Siege of Platæa.
Plan of Syracuse.
Plan of Athens.
Chronological Table from the Battle of Platæa to the close of the Peloponnesian War.

To illustrate Livy.

Mysia and Lydia.
Rome.
Vicinity of Rome.
Battle of Caudine Forks.
Passage of the Rhone.
Battle of the Trebia.
Battle of Trasimenus.
Battle of Cannæ.
Plan of Syracuse.
Siege of Syracuse.
Battle at the Metaurus.
Battle of Zama.
Battle of Cynocephalæ.
Battle of Magnesia.
Plan of Sparta.
Plan of a Roman Encampment, &c. &c.

To illustrate Homer.

The World.
Map of the Trojan War.

Miscellaneous.

Plan of a Greek Theatre.
Plan of a Roman Theatre.
Catapulta.
Balista.
Testudo.
Musculus and Plutèus.
Battering Ram.
Covered Galleries.
&c. &c. &c.

OXFORD, PUBLISHED BY J. VINCENT; AND G. B. WHITTAKER, LONDON.

Digitized by Google

A LIST

OF SOME OF THE MOST POPULAR

BOOKS OF EDUCATION,

PUBLISHED BY J. VINCENT, OXFORD.

NATURAL THEOLOGY, by WILLIAM PALEY, D.D. illustrated by a Series of Plates, and Explanatory Notes. By JAMES PAXTON, Member of the Royal College of Surgeons, London. To which is added, BOTANICAL THEOLOGY, by JOHN DUNCAN, M.A. Fellow of New College, Oxford. 2 vols. 8vo. price £1 8s.

In announcing this Work to the Public, it may be observed, that it has originated from the difficulty of understanding the argument, when applied to the mechanism in the structure of natural objects, and those instances of contrivance which demonstrate a Creative Power.

The physical arguments in Natural History relate to many objects which indeed may be generally subjected to our senses, but (to instance only anatomy) it is probable that they have never been seen by the generality of the readers. Those organs destined to mechanical functions—the bones of man—the muscles—comparative anatomy—relations and compensations even of insects and plants—all admit of graphic representation. The plates which are given in the work are all accurately represented from original designs obtained from the most authentic sources, and have been submitted to the critical examination of the most competent judges.

"Archdeacon Paley's work is too universally known to require comment. This edition of it has the advantage of a clear and legible type—no small recommendation; and of plates, which, with the editor's "explanatory notes," are what they profess to be—illustrations, contributing very materially, we think, to a thorough understanding of the author.

"The Supplement, which has its illustrations also, (carrying the discussion into, and collecting evidences from another department of nature,) will be found instructive, and very interesting." *New Monthly Magazine, October*, 1826.

"This is a small but well conceived work, containing plates of the principal subjects of anatomy and physiology, adduced by Paley. The author speaks of them as made from nature; and they are obviously a very useful and illustrative explanation. The volume deserves to be in the hands of every one who takes the "Natural Theology" as a guide in one of the most interesting studies that can be offered to the mind of piety and wisdom."

Quarterly Theological Review, September, 1826.

"We are surprised that twenty-three years should have elapsed before the experiment was made, but we should be ungrateful not to acknowledge its utility, however late the attempt."

Gents. Mag. July, 1826.

Digitized by Google

Popular Books lately published by J. Vincent, Oxford.

BOTANICAL THEOLOGY, or Evidences of the Existence and Attributes of the Deity collected from the appearances of Nature, by JOHN SHUTE DUNCAN, M.A. Fellow of New College. Illustrated with Four Engravings, second edition. 8vo. price 4s. Intended as a Supplement to PALEY'S NATURAL THEOLOGY.

A SERIES of THIRTY SIX ENGRAVINGS, with descriptive letter-press, illustrative of PALEY'S NATURAL THEOLOGY, 8vo. boards, price 15s.

A few proof impressions may be had, price £1 1s.

A SERIES OF THIRTY SIX LITHOGRAPHIC PLATES, with descriptive letter-press, illustrative of PALEY'S NATURAL THEOLOGY, 8vo. boards, price 12s.

An INTRODUCTORY LECTURE to a Course in Comparative Anatomy, illustrative of Paley's Natural Theology. By JOHN KIDD, M.D. and F.R.S. Regius Professor of Medicine in the University of Oxford. Second Edition, price 2s. 6d.

MAPS AND PLANS,

DEDICATED WITH PERMISSION TO THE REV. DR. RUSSELL, HEAD MASTER OF THE CHARTER HOUSE SCHOOL, LONDON.

MAPS AND PLANS illustrative of THUCYDIDES, 8vo. boards, price 10s. 6d.

"If we were desired to mention a series of works calculated to assist the Student in his progress, we should refer him to some publications which have lately appeared at Oxford. Of these, the two Atlasses before us are not the least useful. They contain not only the general Maps necessary for the study of Grecian History, but also Plans and Sections illustrative of particular passages in the authors above mentioned . . . . . These chorographical treasures, long locked up in expensive publications, are now given to the world. Gail and Rennel are the principal authorities, and the engraver has executed his task with ability."

Extract from the Gents. Mag. vol. 95, part 2. Sup. December, 1825.

MAPS AND PLANS illustrative of HERODOTUS, 8vo. boards, price 10s. 6d.

"The Collection before us is chiefly selected from D'Anville, Barbee du Bocage, Rennel, and Gail, and forms an excellent Geographical Note Book for the Student. Besides the general Maps included in that portion of history, it includes Plans without which it is impossible to understand those authors thoroughly. We allude particularly to the Track of Darius Hystaspes in Scythia, the Pass of Thermopylae, the siege of Plataea, and Battles in Crissaean Gulph, etc. Similar illustrations of Livy, Polybius, and Xenophon, are announced, and a General Ancient Atlas is promised.

"We earnestly recommend to the classical student an immediate acquaintance with the Maps under review." *Classical Journal, December*, 1825.

MAPS AND PLANS illustrative of LIVY, 8vo. boards, price 12s.

Digitized by Google

Popular Books lately published by J. Vincent, Oxford.

QUESTIONS.

QUESTIONS on HERODOTUS, price 4s. boards.

——————— on THUCYDIDES, price 4s. boards.

——————— on LIVY, Book 21 to 30, price 1s.

——————— on the OLD TESTAMENT, with References to the most approved Commentators, third edition, price 1s.

——————— on the NEW TESTAMENT, with References to the most approved Commentators, third edition, price 1s.

QUESTIONS on the ARTICLES of the CHURCH OF ENGLAND, third edition, price 1s.

——————— on LOGIC, price 1s.

——————— on ARISTOTLE'S RHETORIC, 8vo. price 2s. 6d.

TRANSLATIONS.

The ETHICS of ARISTOTLE literally translated, with Notes, 8vo. second edition, price 10s. 6d.

The TRAGEDIES of ÆSCHYLUS literally translated into English prose, 8vo. price 10s. 6d.

The TRAGEDIES of ÆSCHYLUS translated by Potter, price 7s. 6d.

HERODOTUS literally translated, illustrated with copious Notes, explanatory and critical, from Larcher, Rennel, Mitford. &c.; to which is added, a Chronology. 2 vols. 8vo. price £1 4s.

The RUDIMENTS of the ART OF LOGIC literally translated, with Notes, price 3s. 6d.

The TRAGEDIES of SOPHOCLES, literally translated into English Prose, from the Greek Text of Brunck, with Notes, 2 vols. 8vo. boards, price 15s.

THUCYDIDES'S HISTORY of the GRECIAN WAR literally translated by Hobbes, with Notes and an Analysis, 8vo. price 12s.

DIVINITY.

The ARTICLES of the CHURCH OF ENGLAND, with Notes, confirmed by Texts of the Holy Scripture, price 1s.

The ARTICLES of the CHURCH OF ENGLAND, with Proofs and a Series of Questions, price 1s.

Digitized by Google

Popular Books lately published by J. Vincent, Oxford.

The ARTICLES of the CHURCH OF ENGLAND, with a Commentary, price 1s.

ANSWERS to the QUESTIONS on the ARTICLES of the CHURCH OF ENGLAND, price 1s.

EPITOME of the OLD and NEW TESTAMENTS, intended chiefly for Students in Divinity, price 4s.

HARMONY of the OLD and NEW TESTAMENTS, price 2s.

HISTORICAL CONNECTION between the OLD AND NEW TESTAMENTS, shewing the Types in the former, and their fulfilment in the latter, second edition, price 1s.

"This little Tract, intended for Undergraduates previous to their second examination, deserves the attention of Candidates for holy orders. A concise Prophetical Connection, with a Table of the Prophecies and their fulfilment, has issued from the same press, with Questions on the Scriptures, and the Articles of the Church of England. To the more abstruse questions references are given, which may induce the Student to consult several very valuable Works. From the specimens we have seen, we confidently recommend the whole series to Tutors out of the University."

Classical Journal, September, 1824.

MANUAL OF DIVINITY, price 6s. containing

An Historical Connection between the Old and New Testaments.

A Prophetical Connection between the Old and New Testaments.

A Summary of the New Testament.

A Summary of the Evidences of the Christian Religion.

The Harmony of the Old and New Testaments.

The Articles of the Church of England, with Notes and Scripture Proofs.

PORTEUS'S SUMMARY of the EVIDENCES OF THE CHRISTIAN RELIGION, price 1s.

PROPHETICAL CONNECTION between the OLD AND NEW TESTAMENTS, with a Table of the Prophecies and their fulfilment, third edition, price 1s.

SUMMARY of the NEW TESTAMENT, price 2s. boards.

WATTS'S Short View of the Whole SCRIPTURE HISTORY, price 3s. 6d. A New Edition, revised and corrected.

Digitized by Google

Popular Books lately published by J. Vincent, Oxford.

MISCELLANEOUS.

A DESCRIPTION OF ACTIVE AND EXTINCT VOLCANOS, with Remarks on their Origin, their Chemical Phenomena, and the character of their Products, &c.; being the substance of some Lectures delivered before the University of Oxford, with much additional matter. By CHARLES DAUBENY, M.D. F.R.S. Professor of Chemistry in the University of Oxford. 8vo. price 15s.

OXFORD PRIZE POEMS, being a Collection of such Poems as have at various times obtained Prizes in the University of Oxford. Extra boards, price 7s

The same, with Eighteen Engravings, price 10s. 6d.

MONTESQUIEU'S Reflections on the RISE and FALL of the ROMAN EMPIRE, price 4s.

GREY'S MEMORIA TECHNICA, or Method of Artificial Memory, new edition, price 4s. 6d.

LEXICON HERODOTEUM, SCHWEIGHÆUSER. 8vo. price 14s.

SOPHOCLIS TRAGŒDIÆ, BRUNCK, SCHAEFER, ET ERFURDT, 2 vols. 32mo. price 8s.

EURIPIDIS TRAGŒDIÆ QUATUOR, PORSON. With English Notes, 8vo. price 12s.

Each Play is sold separate, price 3s.

PINDARI CARMINA, HEYNE, 32mo. price 5s.

Preparing for publication, and will be ready in January, on two large sheets, price 6s. coloured,

A TABULAR VIEW OF VOLCANIC PHENOMENA, comprising a list of the Burning Mountains, which are either now in action, or have existed in former periods throughout the Globe; together with the dates of their respective Eruptions, and of the principal Earthquakes which they have occasioned. By CHARLES DAUBENY, M.D. F.R.S. Professor of Chemistry in the University of Oxford. Intended as a Companion to the Lectures on Volcanos, by the same author.

LIVY'S HISTORY OF ROME, Books 21 to 30, literally translated, with Notes critical and explanatory. By a Graduate of the University of Oxford, 2 vols. 8vo. price £1 4s.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

THE

CLASSICAL STUDENT'S MANUAL.

Digitized by Google

LONDON:
PRINTED BY J. MOYES, BOUVERIE STREET.

Digitized by Google

THE

CLASSICAL STUDENT'S MANUAL;

CONTAINING

AN INDEX

TO EVERY

PAGE, SECTION, AND NOTE,

IN

MATTHIÆ'S GREEK GRAMMAR—HERMANN'S ANNOTATIONS TO VIGERUS ON IDIOMS—BOS ON ELLIPSES—HOOGEVEEN ON THE GREEK PARTICLES—AND KUSTER ON THE MIDDLE VERB:

IN WHICH

THUCYDIDES, HERODOTUS, PINDAR, ÆSCHYLUS, SOPHOCLES, AND THE FOUR PLAYS OF EURIPIDES EDITED BY PROFESSOR PORSON,

ARE ILLUSTRATED AND EXPLAINED.

BY

THE REV. W. COLLIER SMITHERS.

INTENDED FOR STUDENTS IN THE UNIVERSITIES, AND THE HIGHER CLASSES IN SCHOOLS.

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR JAMES DUNCAN, PATERNOSTER ROW;

J. PARKER, OXFORD; DEIGHTON AND SONS, CAMBRIDGE; BELL AND BRADFUTE, EDINBURGH; AND M. OGLE, GLASGOW.

1826.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

INTRODUCTION.

The work which is here presented to the Classical Student, was originally compiled by the author for his own use. The advantage he has himself derived from it, induces him to hope that it may be serviceable to others.

The plan recommended to be pursued in the use of it, is shortly this. Let the student who is reading Thucydides, Herodotus, &c. place this volume before him, together with his author, his lexicon, and his books of reference. Then, at a glance, he may perceive, as he goes on, what passages of his author are illustrated in Matthiæ's Grammar, Vigerus, &c., together with the page, section, and note, where the illustrations are to be found. This, it is presumed, will be at least an economy of time to the most experienced scholar. And with respect to others who are desirous of reading with scholar-like accuracy, it may serve to direct their attention to critical points which might otherwise be passed over without observation.

The Glasgow editions of Vigerus, Bos, and Hoogeveen, have been used, as being, on the whole, the most

Digitized by Google

conveniently arranged. In Bos, the word which heads the section referred to, is inserted, not the word to be supplied. This will be found to lessen the difficulty attending the use of that volume.

With regard to the editions of the authors illustrated, those have been preferred which are generally esteemed the best; only in the case of Æschylus, Schütz's edition has been preferred to Dr. Blomfield's, not as being a better one, but as having the advantage of being complete. This, however, will make little difference in the use of the Manual for either edition, as they vary but little in the numerical order of the lines. But, since the editions of the Poets generally, as they stand quoted in the books of reference, are at variance in this respect with the editions here selected, in order to obviate this difficulty, two columns are introduced in the Manual, the first containing the line according to the editions selected; the other, the line as quoted in the books of reference.

Occasionally the books of reference misquote altogether. When that is the case, the error is corrected in its proper place, but, at the same time, copied as a note at the foot of the page, in order to prevent the possibility of mistake. In short, no pains have been spared to render this work correct and useful.

In the Prose Writers the references are arranged in the order of the chapters: and where there are several passages in the same chapter, they stand in the order in

Digitized by Google

which the passages occur. At the foot of each page referring to Thucydides and Herodotus, (economy of time being the main object of the work,) the author has thought it advisable to quote at length the essential parts of the passages required to be compared together, for the purpose of illustrating the principal rules.

In Æschylus, Pindar, &c., the passages to be compared are not quoted, but reference is made to the line to which they belong.

At the foot of each page will be found also references to the Notes of the different Editors, and to Dr. Blomfield's Remarks on Matthiæ's Greek Grammar.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

EURIPIDES.

PORSON.

HECUBA.

Line.	Quot.		Page.	Sect.	Note.
*					
10.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	769	518	
13.	Use of the Pronouns . .	[1]*Matt.*	688	477	d.
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	581	27	
21.	Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	629	435	
—	. . . . .	[2]*Her.*	604	161	
22.	. . . . .	[3]*Her.*	586	44	
27.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	768	518	
28.	ἄλλοτε	[4]*Bos.*	484	472	
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	634	258	
32.	. . . . .	[5]*Her.*	589	61	
35.	νᾶυς	*Bos.*	200	181	
44.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	573	405	a.
—	εν	*Bos.*	449	426	
72.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	896	583	a.

* 1 Line. For the regular signification of Ἥκω, which is exemplified in this passage, see Matthiæ's Greek Grammar, p. 737. 504. 2; see also Porson's note.

[1] See Porson's note, and Dr. Blomfield on this page: Remarks, xlvi.

[2] See Porson's note. [3] Ibid. [4] Ibid. [5] Ibid.

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
109.	112.	Of the Participle . . .	[1]*Matt.*	832	548	Obs.
110.	114.	Of the Accusative . . .	*Matt.*	606	422	3
116.	114.	. . . . .	*Her.*	618	211	
159.	163.	Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	442	305	
160.	163.	ὁδός	*Bos.*	213	192	
187.	189.	γνώμη	*Bos.*	56	51	1.
190.	194.	Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	642	442	1.
221.	225.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	913	591	
225.	229.	Of the Imperative . . .	[2]*Matt.*	750	511	4.
—	229.	. . . . .	*Her.*	600	143	
235.	239.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	459	322	1.
239.	243.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	832	548	Obs.
278[a].	282.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	477	333	d.
309[b].	313.	εἶναι	*Bos.*	386	357	
317.	321.	ἑκάστος	*Bos.*	89	85	
345.	349.	Ζεὺς vel Θεὸς	[3]*Bos.*	108	102	*
356.	360.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	821	542	b.
359.	363.	Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	686	475	
361.	364.	Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.*	400	274	
372.	376.	οὐδέ	*Bos.*	502	487	
377.		Use of the Comparative .	*Matt.*	662	458	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	589	60	

[1] See Porson's note. [2] Ibid.

[a] See on line 264 (quoted 268). Remarks, xlvi. (Matt. P. 715.)

[b] See on line 299 (quoted 303). Remarks, xlix. (Matt. P. 875.)

[3] Θεὸς. The etymology of this word is thus given by Herodotus, Euterpe, c. lii. :— Θέους δὲ προσωνόμασάν σφεας ἀπὸ τοῦ τοιούτου ὅτι κόσμῳ θέντες τὰ πάντα πρήγματα καὶ πάσας νομὰς εἶχον.

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
379.	383.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	522	375	
398.		ὅπως	*Hoog.*	379	IX.	
—	402.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	512	365	6.
—		προσέχειν	[1]*Bos.*	415	384	
400.	404.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	513	367	
403.		Of the Noun	*Matt.*	425	292	
405.	409.	Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	688	477	c.
408.	412.	Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	671	465	
416.	420.	Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	630	435	
418.		δόμος	*Bos.*	74	70	*
419.		ξίος	*Bos.*	39	35	
427.	430.	. . . . .	[2]*Her.*	602	150	
447.		πορεύω	*Kust.*	13	13	
502.	508.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	918	594	2.
509.	515.	Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	632	436	a.
—	515.	. . . . .	[3]*Her.*	587	50	
512.	518.	Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.*	409	282	
—	514.	. . . . .	*Her.*	674	398	
525.	531.	Of the Accusative . . .	*Matt.*	599	417	
530.	536.	Construction of Adverbs .	*Matt.*	933	604	
538.	543.	διδόναι	*Bos.*	383	355	
544.	550.	Of the Verb	*Matt.*	716	493	e.
550.	556.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	839	551	Obs.
603.	609.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	512	365	
626.	632.	ἑκάστος	*Bos.*	89	85	

[1] See Porson's note. [2] Ibid. [3] Ibid.

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.		Page.	Sect.	Note.
643.	649.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.* 901	585	
653.	659.	Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.* 631	436	2.
655.	661.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.* 492	348	
657.	664.	Of the Dative	*Matt.* 548	392	1.
665.	671.	σῶμα	*Bos.* 293	259	
679.	685.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.* 495	351	Obs.
681.	687.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.* 459	322	1.
691.	693.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.* 510	363	Obs.
704.	697.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.* 768	518	
712.	718.	Interchange of Substantives, &c.	*Matt.* 619	430	
728.	734.	πρὸς ad	*Bos.* 474	463	
740.	746.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.* 494	350	
—	746.	πρὸς per	[1]*Bos.* 474	463	
742.	754.	. . . . .	*Her.* 631	252	
754.	766.	. . . . .	*Her.* 608	182	
756.	762.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.* 800	533	Obs. 2.
781.	787.	τραπέζα	*Bos.* 314	281	
782.	784.	. . . . .	[2]*Her.* 595	97	
—	788.	Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.* 636	438	5.
824.	830.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.* 753	513	
—	836.	εἰ	*Hoog.* 156	XIX.	

[1] See Porson's note.

[2] See Porson's note, and Dr. Blomfield on line 782 (quoted 788). Remarks, xlviii. (in reference to Matt. P. 843.)

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
845.	851.	Use of the Pronouns .	*Matt.*	699	482	Obs. 2.
852.	858.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	498	354	5.
855.	860.	Of the Infinitive . . .	[1]*Matt.*	801	533	3.
876.	882.	Of the Infinitive . . .	[2]*Matt.*	825	544	
880.	882.	. . . . .	*Her.*	576	10	
898.	904.	Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	606	422	3.
905.	911.	Of the Verb	[3]*Matt.*	721	496	5.
—	—	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	476	331	Note.
954.	962.	Of the Participle . .	*Matt.*	839	551	Obs.
956.	964.	Of the Participle . .	*Matt.*	859	561	1.
962.	970.	Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	602	419	
975.	983.	μέρος	*Bos.*	177	157	
999.	1013.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	856	559	b.
1010.	1018.	ἦν	[4]*Bos.*	492	477	
1054.	1062.	Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	599	417	
1089.	1097.	Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	652	448	
1111.	1129.	ἦθος	*Bos.*	109	104	
1117.	1125.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	459	322	1.
1118.	1131.	. . . . .	*Her.*	584	33	
1133.	1141.	χείρ	[5]*Bos.*	337	301	
1136.	1144.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	916	593	c.
—	1154.	ἡλίος	*Bos.*	111	105	
1150.	1158.	Of Apposition	*Matt.*	624	432	4.
1168[c].	1160.	. . . . .	*Her.*	672	382	
1179.	1187.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	472	331	b.
1222.	1230.	Of the Adjective . . .	*Matt.*	645	443	1.
1267.	1275.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	503	357	8.

[1] See on line 855 (quoted 860). Remarks, xlvii. (Matt. 801. P.)
[2] See Porson's note.
[3] See Remarks, xlvi. (Matt. P. 721. 5.)
[4] See Porson's note.
[5] Ibid.
[c] See on line 1167. Remarks, xlv. (Matt. P. 503. 358.)

Digitized by Google

PHŒNISSÆ.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
4.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	573	405	a.
—		ἐν	*Bos.*	449	426	
8.		ἐκ	*Bos.*	445	423	e e.
9.		ἐκ	*Bos.*	445	423	e e.
12.		Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	629	435	
—		ὄνομα. See οἶκος . . .	*Bos.*	217	197	
17.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	549	392	3.
21.		Of the Verb	[1]*Matt.*	721	496	5.
—		πάθη	*Bos.*	235	210	
22.		Of the Participle . . .	[2]*Matt.*	849	556	2.
25.		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	805	535	a.
30.		Use of the Pronouns .	*Matt.*	673	466	Obs.
40.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	532	382	
55.	56.	Interchange of Substantives, &c.	*Matt.*	618	430	
64.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	911	590	Note.
65.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	596	415	
68.	67.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	862	563	
—	70.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	[3]*Matt.*	771	519	
69.		Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	435	300	

[1] See Remarks, xlvi. (Matt. P. 721. 496. 5.)

[2] See Porson's note. [3] Ibid.

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
71.	73.	ἐπί	*Bos.*	457	437	*
86.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	549	392	3.
91.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	772	520	Obs. 4.
92.	94.	ὡς	*Hoog.*	508	IV.	
110.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	601	418	a.
156.		Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	689	477	d.
157.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	539	386	
163.	164.	δῆτα	*Hoog.*	147	XV.	
165.	166.	ὁδός	*Bos.*	211	189	
192.	193.	λέγειν	*Bos.*	406	376	*
205.		Interchange of Substantives, &c.	*Matt.*	620	430	
209.	213.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	773	520	Obs. 5.
215.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	918	594	2.
216.		Of the Genitive . . .	[1]*Matt.*	460	322	1.
229.	230.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	805	535	c.
233.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	719	496	2.
251.	253.	ληπτέον	*Bos.*	159	144	
270.		Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	689	477	d.
275.		Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	391	267	1.
290.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	860	562	1.
291.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	919	595	4.
300.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	598	415	
302.		πολὺς	*Bos.*	255	226	*

[1] See Porson's note.

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
311.	310.	ποῦς	*Bos.*	260	230	
313.		Interchange of Substantives, &c.	*Matt.*	620	430	
—	311.	πολὺς	*Bos.*	255	226	*
—		ἐν	*Bos.*	449	426	
333.		φωνὴ	*Bos.*	333	297	
334.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	454	317	2.
361.	353.	μήδομαι	*Bos.*	408	378	
—		ποιήσας	*Bos.*	249	222	
372.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	456	318	3.
384.		Of the Genitive . . .	[1]*Matt.*	492	348	
393.		Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	411	284	1.
394.		καρδία	*Bos.*	137	130	
398.	390.	καὶ δή	*Hoog.*	264	III.	
409.	402.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	831	548	5.
414.		Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	411	284	1.
—		Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	634	437	Obs. 1.
416.	408.	χρήματα	*Bos.*	344	309	
423.		μέρος	*Bos.*	179	159	
426.	418.	δὲ	*Hoog.*	119	XXIV.	
431.	423.	δῆτα	*Hoog.*	144	VIII.	
436.	428.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	457	319	4.
445.		ἔχθρα	*Bos.*	107	102	
454.	447.	ἔργον	*Bos.*	101	96	
459.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	834	549	8.
461.	454.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	528	377	Obs. 2.
461.	454.	ἐντός	*Bos.*	490	475	

[1] See Porson's note.

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
461.		μέρει	*Bos.*	182	164	
480.	473.	Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	392	267	1.
488.		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	807	535	
507.	500.	μὲν et δὲ	*Hoog.*	309	xxi.	
—	501.	αλλ' οὖν	*Hoog.*	23	i.	
—		Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	671	465	4.
509.	504.	νῦν	*Hoog.*	365	v.	
511.	512.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	803	534	b.
514.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	867	566	4.
519.	579.	Use of the Pronouns .	*Matt.*	697	481	
533.	526.	ὡς	*Hoog.*	511	xii.	
534.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	908	589	5.
541.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	468	328	
—		Use of the Pronouns .	*Matt.*	671	465	
543.	536.	οἶκος	*Bos.*	217	197	
544.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	901	585	
545.		Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	676	467	c.
585.	579.	μήποτε	*Hoog.*	347	ix.	
591.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	599	417	
600.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	482	338	b.
609.	603.	. . . . .	*Her.*	578	20	
—		Interchange of Substantives, &c.	*Matt.*	618	429	4.
—		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	819	541	
617.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	573	405	b.
630.	624.	ὡς	*Hoog.*	514	xix.	
632.	626.	ἔργον	*Bos.*	101	96	
677.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	571	403	Obs. 2.

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
693.	688.	δῶρον	*Bos.	81	76	*
705.	700.	βουλὴ	*Bos.*	45	41	
707.	702.	καίτοι	*Hoog.*	285	XI.	
712.	707.	καὶ μὴν	*Hoog.*	269	I.	
718.		Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	387	264	4.
724.		Of the Verbals in τέος .	*Matt.*	650	447	a.
726.	724.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	860	561	Note.
729.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	720	496	3.
731.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	517	372	
733.		Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	444	307	b.
—	728.	καὶ μὴν	*Hoog.*	271	VIII.	
734.	729.	δῆτα	*Hoog.*	148	XVIII.	
—	729.	ἵνα	*Bos.*	493	477	
736.	731.	εἰ	*Hoog.*	149	III.	
—	731.	τί γαρ	*Hoog.*	541	XIX.	
739.		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	798	532	2.
740.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive	[1]*Matt.*	759	515	2.
—		ἄν	*Bos.*	485	473	
747.	742.	δῆτα	*Hoog.*	143	V.	
—	742.	ἐπείπερ	*Hoog.*	194	XIII.	
755.		Of the Adjective . . .	*Matt.*	647	445	a.
770.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	453	316	
814.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	477	333	c.
819.		Of Apposition	*Matt.*	622	431	
829.		Of Apposition	*Matt.*	622	431	
838.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	915	592	

* See the Scholiast.

[1] See Porson's note.

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
857.	849.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	911	591	a.
892.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	868	567	
—	881.	διὰ	*Bos.*	434	404	
902.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	871	568	1.
913.	906.	καὶ	*Hoog.*	247	IV.	
—	910.	. . . . .	*Her.*	664	339	
914.	907.	καὶ	*Hoog.*	250	XIV.	
—	907.	πῶς	*Hoog.*	485	XI.	
915.	908.	δῆτα	*Hoog.*	148	XVIII.	
923.		δῆτα	*Hoog.*	148	XVIII.	
925.	918.	δὴ	*Hoog.*	127	VII.	
933.	926.	. . . . .	*Her.*	616	206	
935.	928.	. . . . .	*Her.*	617	207	
937.	930.	ὑπὲρ	*Bos.*	480	470	
948.	941.	κατὰ	*Bos.*	459	440	
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	558	396	
—		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	881	574	
—		γενόμενος	*Bos.*	49	45	
960.	953.	γάμος	[1]*Bos.*	48	44	
983.	976.	εἶναι	[2]*Bos.*	386	357	
991.	984.	δῆτα	*Hoog.*	145	IX.	
997.	990.	δῆτα	*Hoog.*	145	IX.	
998.	997.	εἶναι	*Bos.*	385	357	
1001.	994.	κάλειν	*Bos.*	401	374	
1006.	999.	. . . . .	*Her.*	612	198	
1020.	1013.	μὰ	*Hoog.*	294	IX.	
1028.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	472	331	b.

[1] See Porson's note. [2] Ibid.

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1058.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	571	403	Obs. 2.
1061.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	546	391	d.
1088.	1079.	ἤ που	*Hoog.*	234	VIII.	
1104.	1095.	ὡς	*Hoog.*	513	XVII.	
1113.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	497	352	
1114.	1133.	χρόνον	*Bos.*	352	319	*
1147.		γίγαντες	*Bos.*	54	50	
1164.	1155.	ὅπως	*Hoog.*	380	XI.	
1171.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	871	568	1.
1190.	1183.	μὴ οὐ	*Hoog.*	342	V.	
1191.		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	820	542	Obs. 3.
1192.		κεφαλὴ	*Bos.*	141	132	*
1212.	1203.	μὲν οὖν	*Hoog.*	315	VI.	
1227.	1218.	καί γε	*Hoog.*	255	II.	
1231.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	855	558	
1234.		Of Apposition	*Matt.*	624	432	4.
1238.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	921	596	c.
1245.		μάχη	*Bos.*	170	152	
1263.		Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	438	301	b.
1265.	1256.	κεῖται	*Bos.*	402	374	
1275.	1267.	ὡς	*Hoog.*	515	XXVI.	
1328.	1318.	ἀλλὰ γάρ	*Hoog.*	10	I.	
1345.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	895	582	
1361.	1351.	περί	*Bos.*	470	459	
—		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	828	547	1.
1366.	1356.	εἰ καί	*Hoog.*	165	IV.	
1367.		Construction of Conjunctions	*Matt.*	943	609	

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1372.		Of Apposition	[1]*Matt.*	625	433	Obs. 2.
1376.		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	653	448	
1380.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	885	578	3.
1394.		Of the Accusative . .	[2]*Matt.*	598	415	
1395.	1389.	ὅπως	*Hoog.*	379	x.	
1396.	1309.	μάχη	*Bos.*	170	152	
1415.		πρὸς	[3]*Bos.*	475	463	
1416.		λίθος	*Bos.*	160	145	*
1436.	1340.	μὲν et δε	*Hoog.*	305	ix.	
1442.	1436.	δὴ	*Hoog.*	127	vii.	
1469.	1464.	ὅπως	*Hoog.*	380	xi.	
1474.	1469.	. . . . .	*Her.*	618	212	
1475.	1469.	λέγων	*Bos.*	158	143	
—		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	875	569	
1476.	1471.	λέγειν	*Bos.*	404	376	
1494.	1489.	μόνον	*Bos.*	499	484	*
1500.		Combination of Adjectives	*Matt.*	644	442	4.
1506.		Interchange of Substantives, &c.	*Matt.*	616	429	1.
—	1508.	σῶμα	*Bos.*	293	259	
1510.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	564	400	g.
1532.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	896	583	
1563.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	548	392	1.
1567.	1545.	οἴμοι	*Hoog.*	368	v.	
1605.	1583.	οὐκοῦν	*Hoog.*	436	ix.	

[1] See Porson's note. [2] Ibid. [3] Ibid.

* See Remarks, l. (Matt. P. 959.) (Her. P. 635. 261.)

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1621.	1599.	χάσμα	*Bos.*	334	299	
1633.	1611.	ὅτι	*Hoog.*	393	VII.	
1649.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	846	555	Obs. 1.
1651.	1631.	εἰς	*Bos.*	440	415	
—		ἡμέρα	[1]*Bos.*	113	106	
1653.	1633.	κακὸν	*Bos.*	135	129	
1667.	1647.	οὐκοῦν	*Hoog.*	435	VIII.	
1673.	1653.	ἀλλὰ τοι	*Hoog.*	25	II.	
1675.	1655.	δῆτα	*Hoog.*	144	VII.	
1887.	1666.	ἦ γὰρ	*Hoog.*	227	V.	
1694.	1674.	. . . . .	*Her.*	597	112	
1695.	1675.	καὶ γε	*Hoog.*	255	V.	
1697.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	489	345	a.
—	1677.	μὲν et δὲ	*Hoog.*	308	XIX.	
1704.	1683.	οὐκοῦν	*Hoog.*	435	VIII.	
1744.		κόρη	*Bos.*	148	136	
1747.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	834	549	8.
1757.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	449	313	

[1] See Porson's note.

ORESTES.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
8.		μὲν et δὲ	[1]*Hoog.*	308	XX.	
11.		ἐκ	*Bos.*	445	423	
15.		δ' οὖν	*Hoog.*	125	VI.	
16.		ἐκ	*Bos.*	445	423	

[1] See Porson's note.

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
21.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	886	578	
29.	50.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	850	556	5.
32.		οἷον	*Hoog.*	535	VIII.	
39.		δὲ δή	*Hoog.*	123	III.	
48.	45.	ἡμέρα	*Bos.*	115	110	
52.		ὥστε	*Hoog.*	530	XXXVI.	
55.		χρόνον	*Bos.*	351	318	m. m.
58.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	904	587	c.
63.		Use of the Pronouns .	*Matt.*	684	474	
73.		εἶναι	[1]*Bos.*	386	357	
75.		. . . . .	*Her.*	661	333	
77.		καί τοι	*Hoog.*	286	XV.	
86.		Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	434	298	
92.		δῆτα	*Hoog.*	143	III.	
93.		εἶναι	*Bos.*	385	357	
101.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	886	578	
123.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	450	313	
169.		μὲν οὖν	*Hoog.*	318	XVII.	
197.	102.	μέρος	*Bos.*	180	160	m.
213.	220.	δῆτα	*Hoog.*	143	II.	
219.		Of the Genitive . . .	[2]*Matt.*	492	348	b.
229.		ταμεῖον	[3]*Bos.*	294	260	
231.	237.	δή	*Hoog.*	127	VII.	
234.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	477	333	d.
245.	251.	νῦν	*Hoog.*	363	VIII.	
252.		ῥῆμα	[4]*Bos.*	272	243	a.

[1] See Porson's note. [2] Ibid. [3] Ibid. [4] Ibid.

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
257.		Of the Infinitive . . .	[1]*Matt.*	801	533	
264.	270.	. . . . .	[2]*Her.*	586	49	
281.	287.	οὔ	*Hoog.*	402	VI.	
284.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	494	350	
285.	291.	μήποτε	[3]*Hoog.*	347	VII.	
288.		Of the Verb	[4]*Matt.*	721	496	5.
307.	313.	λέχος	*Bos.*	159	144	
308.		Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	428	294	Obs
—		τίς	*Bos.*	303	267	
350.		Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	423	290	
—	356.	ἦ	*Hoog.*	533	IV.	
356.		ναῦς	*Bos.*	201	182	c.
369.	375.	καὶ νῦν	*Hoog.*	274	IV.	
373.	379.	ὥστε	*Hoog.*	529	XXXII.	
374.		Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	679	470	
388.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	470	329	a.
390.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	829	547	
397.	403.	ἢ	*Hoog.*	213	XIII.	
412.		Use of the Article . .	[5]*Matt.*	389	265	
—		εἶναι	*Bos.*	385	357	
426.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	493	349	c.
427.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	489	345	a.
429.	435.	ἤπου	*Hoog.*	234	VII.	
437.	443.	καὶ	*Hoog.*	250	XVI.	
440.	446.	ὡς	*Hoog.*	513	XVII.	
441.		κινδύνος	*Bos.*	142	133	
450.	456.	καὶ μὴν	*Hoog.*	270	VI.	

[1] See on this line Remarks, xlvii. (Matt. 801. 533.)

[2] See Porson's note. [3] Ibid.

[4] See on this line Remarks, xlvi. (Matt. 721. 5.) [5] See Porson's note.

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
452.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	493	349	c.
455.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	569	403	b.
470.		Interchange of Substantives, &c.	*Matt.*	619	430	
475.		Interchange of Substantives, &c.	*Matt.*	619	430	
476.	481.	τί γάρ.	*Hoog.*	539	XVIII.	
—	—	. . . . .	*Her.*	596	108	
—	483.	γάρ	*Hoog.*	90	XI.	
481.	487.	καὶ γε	*Hoog.*	255	II.	
490.	496.	βίος	*Bos.*	40	37	
491.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	493	349	Obs.
—		ὑπὸ	*Bos.*	480	470	
533.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	886	578	
534.	540.	πλὴν	*Hoog.*	465	IV.	
541.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	532	382	
545.		Of Apposition	*Matt.*	625	433	
548.		Use of the Comparative .	*Matt.*	658	454	
556.	562.	μὲν et δὲ	*Hoog.*	301	XV.	
576.	582.	ἤ	*Hoog.*	225	III.	
610.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	523	375	3.
611.		Use of the Pronouns .	*Matt.*	694	480	c.
630.		Use of the Pronouns .	*Matt.*	699	482	Obs. 2.
647.	654.	οὖν	*Hoog.*	446	II.	
658.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	536	384	7.
663.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	494	350	
—		πρὸς	*Bos.*	474	463	
672.	679.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	866	566	3.
—	—	καὶ περ	*Hoog.*	275	V.	

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot			Page.	Sect.	Note.
673.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	536	384	7.
679.	676.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	510	363	Obs.
683.	690.	μὲν οὖν	*Hoog.*	313	I.	
698.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	735	503	3.
702.	710.	ἂν	*Hoog.*	45	XVI.	
709.		Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	634	437	Obs. 1.
728.	736.	ἦ γὰρ	*Hoog.*	226	V.	
736.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	832	549	7.
741.	749.	ἕνεκα	*Bos.*	452	432	
746.		Use of the Pronouns .	*Matt.*	688	477	b.
747.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	890	580	e.
752.	760.	ὡς	*Hoog.*	523	XII.	
759.		Of the Verbals in τέος .	*Matt.*	650	447	a.
761.		Use of the Nominative . .	*Matt.*	431	296	
766.	774.	φοβεῖσθαι	*Bos.*	423	391	
770.	778.	οὐκοῦν	[1]*Hoog.*	433	I.	
771.	778.	. . . . .	*Her.*	602	150	
—	779.	δῆτα	*Hoog.*	145	X.	
773.	781.	οὐδὲς	*Bos.*	212	190	
774.	781.	γὰρ	*Hoog.*	86	III.	
784.	792.	γὰρ	*Hoog.*	86	III.	
786.	794.	ὡς	*Hoog.*	514	XX.	
788.	796.	γὰρ	*Hoog.*	86	III.	
792.	800.	. . . . .	*Her.*	619	218	
802.		Of Apposition	*Matt.*	624	433	Obs. 2.
834.	842.	ἦ που	*Hoog.*	234	VII.	

[1] See Remarks, 1. (Matt. 959.) (Her. 635. 261.)

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
844.		Of the Adjective . . .	*Matt.*	645	443	2.
848.	854.	ἐν	*Bos.*	449	426	
861.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	601	418	2.
879.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	916	593	b.
885.		τοῖχος	*Bos.*	306	272	
891.		ὁ	[1]*Bos.*	209	187	
892.		Use of the Pronouns .	*Matt.*	687	477	a.
896.		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	799	532	2.
900.	907.	. . . . .	*Her.*	627	236	
904.		Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	687	477	a.
905.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	539	386	2.
908.		Combination of Adjectives	*Matt.*	628	434	
925.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	842	553	c.
—	933.	. . . . .	[2]*Her.*	614	204	
930.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	842	553	c.
—	938.	. . . . .	*Her.*	614	204	
937.	943.	ἐν	*Bos.*	449	426	
949.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	495	351	Obs.
1015.	1019.	ἵππος	*Bos.*	133	126	e.
1016.	1018.	οἱ	*Hoog.*	367	1.	
1018.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	566	401	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	598	415	
1037.		Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	445	308	c.
1041.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	598	415	
1045.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	575	406	5.
1050.		Of Apposition	*Matt.*	622	431	

[1] See Porson's note. [2] See the commencement of this section.

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1076.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	453	316	
1080.		Interchange of Substantives, &c.	*Matt.*	620	430	
1085.		κόλπος	*Bos.*	146	135	
1087.	1089.	καὶ γὰρ	*Hoog.*	259	VI.	
1094.	1096.	νῦν	*Hoog.*	365	I.	
1098.	1103.	εἰ γὰρ	*Hoog.*	157	I.	
1099.	1101.	νῦν	*Hoog.*	364	VIII.	
1100.	1102.	εἴ	*Hoog.*	149	II.	
—	1102.	τι	*Hoog.*	538	XV.	
1102.	1104.	ὡς	*Hoog.*	515	XXVII.	
1103.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	611	426	1.
1108.	1110.	καὶ	*Hoog.*	250	XIV.	
1115.	1117.	μήν	*Hoog.*	355	II.	
1117.	1119.	δῆθεν	*Hoog.*	141	I.	
1120.		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	808	535	
1131.	1132.	. . . . .	*Her.*	643	280	
1132.	1134.	νῦν	*Hoog.*	366	VI.	
1145.	1147.	μὴ γὰρ	*Hoog.*	338	V.	
1151.		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	799	532	Obs. 2.
1179.	1181.	δὴ	*Hoog.*	127	VII.	
1209.	1213.	κατὰ	*Bos.*	464	444	
1236.	1238.	. . . . .	*Her.*	635	261	
1245.		Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	635	438	5.
—	1251.	. . . . .	*Her.*	595	97	
1248.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	601	418	2.
—	1256.	κατά	*Bos.*	461	441	
1255.	1257.	μὲν οὖν	*Hoog.*	315	IV.	
1280.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	610	425	

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1310.	1317.	μὲν et δὲ	*Hoog.*	302	XIX.	
1313.	1320.	δῆθεν	*Hoog.*	141	II.	
1322.	1329.	δῆτα	*Hoog.*	143	V.	
1328.	1337.	πράγμα	*Bos.*	263	236	*
1338.		Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	409	282	
—		μέρος	*Bos.*	177	158	*
1340.	1347.	οἴ	*Hoog.*	367	I.	
1406.		Use of the Pronouns .	*Matt.*	685	474	b.
1429[a].		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	553	393	
1479.	1473.	δῆτα	*Hoog.*	144	VIII.	
—		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	806	534	
1480.		σύν	*Bos.*	476	466	
1490.	1483.	δή	*Hoog.*	136	VIII.	
1495.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	611	426	1.
1497.	1489.	. . . . .	*Her.*	575	4	
1517.	1503.	καὶ μὴν	*Hoog.*	270	VI.	
1531.	1517.	. . . . .	*Her.*	605	162	
1567.	1551.	. . . . .	*Her.*	615	204	
1578.	1561.	. . . . .	*Her.*	642	273	
1598.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	611	426	1.
1623.	1606.	. . . . .	*Her.*	635	261	
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	534	383	Obs.
1638.	1622.	. . . . .	[1]*Her.*	635	261	
1645.		κατὰ	*Bos.*	465	449	
1678.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	840	552	1.
1688.	1687.	Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	739	506	IV.
—	1672.	. . . . .	*Her.*	604	162	
1702.		γυνή	*Bos.*	60	55	

[a] See on line 1411, Remarks, xlvi. (Matt. 715. P.)

[1] See Porson's note.

Digitized by Google

MEDEA.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1.	in.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	[1]*Matt.*	753	513	Obs. 3.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	609	190	
12.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	534	383	Obs.
14.		. . . . .	[2]*Her.*	583	28	
23.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	510	363	5.
24.		. . . . .	*Her.*	595	99	
29.		ἀπὸ	*Bos.*	432	402	
38.		. . . . .	*Her.*	619	218	
44.		Of the Participle . . .	[3]*Matt.*	855	558	
—		ὕμνος	*Bos.*	323	290	
51.	52.	ἀπὸ	*Bos.*	432	402	
69.	70.	ἐκ . . . . . , . . .	*Bos.*	444	421	
73.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	833	549	7.
—	74.	. . . . .	*Her.*	619	218	
75.	76.	ἀπὸ	*Bos.*	432	402	
83.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	831	548	5.
106.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	720	496	4.
113.		ἀπὸ	*Bos.*	432	402	
125.		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	803	534	a.
—		μέρη	*Bos.*	186	167	
127.		παρέχειν	*Bos.*	412	382	
145.		ὄφελος	*Bos.*	232	208	

[1] See Porson's note. [2] Ibid. [3] Ibid.

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
172.		Use of the Pronouns .	*Matt.*	699	482	Obs. 2.
179.		Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.*	391	267	1.
182.	180.	πορεύω	*Kust.*	13	13	
261.	259.	οὖν	*Hoog.*	447	III.	
270.	268.	οὔ	*Hoog.*	401	I.	
273.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	739	506	IV.
274.	272.	. . . . .	*Her.*	604	162	
276.	274.	μή	*Hoog.*	326	VI.	
286.		Of the Genitive . . .	[1]*Matt.*	453	316	
296[a].	269.	Of the Verb	*Matt.*	715	492	c.
297.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	595	414	3.
316.		. . . . .	*Her.*	587	50	
321.	320.	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	803	534	
322.		ὡς	*Hoog.*	510	VIII.	
323.	322.	ὅπως	*Hoog.*	377	III.	
325.	324.	μὴ	*Hoog.*	329	XVI.	
—		Use of the Pronouns .	*Matt.*	671	465	3.
—	334.	ἱκετεύειν	*Bos.*	400	372	
329.	328.	ὡς	*Hoog.*	511	XI.	
331.	330.	ὡς	*Hoog.*	511	XI.	
332.	331.	ὅπως	*Hoog.*	381	XIV.	
343.	342.	ἐπεί	*Hoog.*	189	IV.	
347.		ἦθος	*Bos.*	110	104	*
349.		ἦθος	*Bos.*	110	104	*
351.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	828	547	1.
385.	386.	. . . . .	*Her.*	587	50	
387.	388.	. . . . .	*Her.*	661	331	
449.	448.	. . . . .	*Her.*	618	213	

[1] See on line 286. Remarks, xlv. (Matt. P. 457.)

[a] See on line 295. Remarks, xlvi. (Matt. P. 715.)

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
485.	490.	. . . . .	*Her.*	589	60	
495.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	829	547	
548.		. . . . .	*Her.*	619	218	
—		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	830	548	5.
565.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	537	385	9.
566.		τέλος	*Bos.*	297	263	
612.		Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	442	305	
627.	629.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	532	382	4.
666.	668.	ἐστάλης	*Kust.*	32	35	
671.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	454	317	2.
673.		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	654	449	c.
684.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	598	416	
—	691.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	463	324	
705.	707.	. . . . .	*Her.*	604	162	
712.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	754	513	Obs. 4.
734.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	513	367	
735.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	460	322	1.
737.		ἦθος	*Bos.*	110	104	*
743.		ἦθος	*Bos.*	110	104	
756.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	510	363	Obs.
787.	791.	. . . . .	*Her.*	605	162	
800.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	522	375	
803.	805.	. . . . .	*Her.*	587	50	
811.	810.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	809	535	
850.	853.	ἱκετεύειν	*Bos.*	400	373	
878.	868.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	830	548	4.
884.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	839	551	
912.		Combination of Adjectives	*Matt.*	635	438	5.

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
924.		γυνὴ	*Bos.*	61	56	t.
937.	940.	Construction of Adverbs	[1]*Matt.*	926	598	c.
—	940.	. . . . .	*Her.*	649	287	
942.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	504	359	1.
943.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	515	370	a.
963.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	486	342	b.
1004.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	541	386	
1006.	1000.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	453	316	
1011.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	720	496	3.
1047.		Ellipsis plurium vocum .	*Bos.*	518	502	
1090.		Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	633	437	4.
1127.	1130.	. . . . .	[2]*Her.*	616	207	
1137.	1140.	Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	591	413	Obs. 5.
1140.	1143.	εἰς	*Bos.*	436	408	
1138.	1141.	. . . . .	[3]*Her.*	604	161	
1159.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	556	394	Obs.
1166.	1169.	. . . . .	*Her.*	613	203	
—	1170.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	841	553	3.
1182.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	554	394	a.
1219.		ἦθος	*Bos.*	110	104	
1307.	1310.	. . . . .	*Her.*	605	164	
1345.		κόλπος	*Bos.*	146	135	†
1359.		τέλος	*Bos.*	297	263	
1399.		ἐξουσία	*Bos.*	96	91	*

[1] See Porson's note.

[2] See Remarks, xlvi. (Matt. 715.)

[3] See Porson's note.

Digitized by Google

SOPHOCLES.

BRUNCK—ERFURDT.

ŒDIPUS TYRANNUS.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1.	in	Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	395	270	a.
3.		κλάδος	*Bos.*	144	133	
12.		Construction of Adverbs	*Matt.*	931	601	b.
18.		Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	642	442	1.
58.		Of the Adjective . . .	*Matt.*	646	444	5.
77.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	789	527	Obs. 2.
81.	80.	Interchange of Substantives, &c..	*Matt.*	618	429	
82.		. . . . .	*Her.*	603	154	
83.		Of the Genitive . . .	**Matt.*	461	323	Obs.
85.		. . . . .	[1]*Her.*	586	42	
92.		εἶναι	*Bos.*	386	357	
101.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	872	568	3.
106.		. . . . .	*Her.*	599	124	
117.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	848	556	1.
139.		Construction of Adverbs	*Matt.*	927	599	e.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	645	283	

* Quoted Œdip. Col. 83.

[1] See Brunck's note.

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
175.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	564	400	g.
179.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	455	317	2.
224.		Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	428	295	3.
246.		Use of the Pronouns .	*Matt.*	674	467	2.
255.		Of the Moods	*Matt.*	746	508	Obs. 1.
261.		Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	644	442	4.
267.		. . . . .	[1]*Her.*	586	44	
302.		. . . . .	*Her.*	655	307	
305.		. . . . .	*Her.*	655	307	
314.		Use of the Nominative . .	*Matt.*	428	294	2.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	596	111	
—		τίς τί	*Bos.*	303	267	
—	322.	κεῖται	*Bos.*	402	374	
334.		Use of the Superlative .	*Matt.*	664	459	1.
339.		Construction of Adverbs	*Matt.*	924	597	b.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	645	283	
345.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	451	315	1.
363.		. . . . .	*Her.*	616	207	
368.		. . . . .	*Her.*	617	207	
372.		Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	442	305	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	583	29	
380.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	543	388	3.
393.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	518	372	b.
401.	41.	. . . . .	*Her.*	617	207	
411.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	516	371	
426.		Construction of Prepositions	[2]*Matt.*	912	591	β.

[1] See Brunck's note. [2] See Remarks, xlix. (Matt. P. 912.)

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
446.	445.	Construction of Adverbs	*Matt.*	924	597	b.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	645	283	
449.		κατὰ	*Bos.*	465	449	x.
515.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	876	570	
517.		. . . . .	[1]*Her.*	596	111	
—		Construction of Conjunctions	*Matt.*	941	608	5.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	656	311	
542.		Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	637	439	
543.		Of the Imperative . .	*Matt.*	750	511	4.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	600	143	
557.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	572	404	6.
584.		Construction of Conjunctions	*Matt.*	939	608	2.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	657	312	
598.		Of the Genitive . . .	[2]*Matt.*	510	363	Obs.
601.		. . . . .	*Her.*	645	283	
602.		Construction of Adverbs	*Matt.*	927	599	e.
603.		Of Apposition	*Matt.*	623	432	4.
612.		. . . . .	*Her.*	596	111	
625.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	875	569	
635.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	838	551	
638.		Of the Imperative . .	*Matt.*	751	511	
699.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	856	559	
709.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	502	356	b.
717.		Of the Accusative . .	[3]*Matt.*	611	426	2.
718.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	592	413	Obs. 6.

[1] See Brunck's note. [2] Ibid. [3] Ibid.

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
723.		Use of the Pronouns .	*Matt.*	688	477	b.
733.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	919	595	4.
772.		. . . . .	*Her.*	645	283	
773.		Construction of Prepositions	[1]*Matt.*	890	580	e.
790.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	791	529	2.
792.		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	806	534	
808.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	528	377	Obs. 2.
821.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	566	401	Obs. 2.
825.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	527	377	Obs. 2.
828.		. . . . .	*Her.*	645	283	
845.		. . . . .	*Her.*	595	96	
857.		. . . . .	*Her.*	646	283	
862.		Use of the Pronouns .	*Matt.*	683	473	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	646	283	
863.		. . . . .	*Her.*	610	190	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	654	302	
885.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	460	322	
917.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	517	371	
935.		μῦθος	*Bos.*	199	179	
950.		Interchange of Substantives, &c.	*Matt.*	619	430	
966.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	862	563	Obs.
967.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	720	496	4.
969.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	460	322	
1014.		. . . . .	*Her.*	676	420	

[1] See Brunck's note.

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1016.		. . . . .	*Her.*	673	389	
1021.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	714	492	
1052[a].		. . . . .	*Her.*	646	283	
1062.		. . . . .	*Her.*	654	304	
1082.		Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	414	286	
1100.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	455	317	
1110.		. . . . .	*Her.*	626	232	
1112.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	572	404	
—		. . . . .	[1]*Her.*	673	387	
1121.		σὺ	*Bos.*	287	255	
1137.		χρόνος	*Bos.*	347	312	
1178.		εἰς	*Bos.*	436	409	*
1184.		Of the Noun	*Matt.*	425	292	
1187.		Construction of Conjunctions	*Matt.*	938	607	Obs.
1204.	185.	. . . . . ! . .	*Her.*	603	154	
1207.	1208.	Interchange of Substantives, &c.	[2]*Matt.*	619	430	
1209.		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	808	535	
1232.		. . . . .	*Her.*	637	265	
1235.		Interchange of Substantives, &c.	*Matt.*	619	430	
1260.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	862	563	Obs.
1293.		Use of the Comparative .	*Matt.*	652	448	
1295.		Use of the Pronouns .	*Matt.*	692	479	
1356.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	546	391	e.
1379.		Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	424	291	

[a] See on line 1049, (quoted 1050.) Remarks, xlix. (Matt. P. 941.)

[1] See Brunck's note.

[2] This reference belongs to the following paragraph.

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1380.		Use of the Superlative .	*Matt.*	667	461	
1387.		Of the Infinitive . . .	[1]*Matt.*	801	533	3.
—		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	820	542	Obs. 3.
1389.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	773	520	Obs. 5.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	667	350	
1391.		ἄν	*Bos.*	486	473	
1392.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	773	520	Obs. 5.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	667	350	
1402.	1401.	. . . . .	*Her.*	598	120	
1416.		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	821	542	a.
1437.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	459	322	1.
1438.		Construction of Adverbs	*Matt.*	926	598	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	646	283	
1457.		. . . . .	*Her.*	578	20	
1466.		Use of the Article . . .	[2]*Matt.*	414	286	
1475[b].		. . . . .	*Her.*	597	113	
1509.		. . . . .	*Her.*	592	77	

[1] See Remarks, xlvii. (Matt. P. 801.) [2] See Brunck's note.

[b] See on line 1472. Remarks, xliv. (Matt. P. 406. 280.) See also the Scholiast below the text on this line.

Digitized by Google

ŒDIPUS COLONEUS.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
12.		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	805	535	b.
15.		εἰκάζειν	*Bos.*	384	357	
16.	17.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	823	543	
19.		ποῦς	[1]*Bos.*	260	230	
20.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	544	389	a.
31.		Construction of Conjunctions	*Matt.*	937	606	4.
74.		. . . . .	[2]*Her.*	599	129	
76.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	544	389	a.
81.	82.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	547	392	f.
83.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	873	568	Obs.
91.		Of Apposition	*Matt.*	625	433	Obs. 2.
113.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	592	413	Obs. 6.
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	778	522	
247.	251.	κεῖται	*Bos.*	402	374	
—		. . . . .	[3]*Her.*	673	388	
258.		τόπος	*Bos.*	310	277	*
277.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	866	566	3.
282.		Use of the Pronouns .	*Matt.*	688	477	b.
307.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	457	320	2.
314.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	592	413	Obs. 6.
332.		Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	672	466	2.
334.		Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	685	474	b.

[1] See Brunck's note. [2] Ibid. [3] Ibid.

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.		Page.	Sect.	Note.
335.		Of the Infinitive . . .	[1]*Matt.* 819	541	
344.		Use of the Pronouns .	*Matt.* 672	466	1.
355.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.* 457	320	2.
367.		Construction of Conjunctions	*Matt.* 937	607	
—		. . . . .	*Her.* 658	317	
372.		Of the Dative	*Matt.* 556	394	c.
380.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.* 872	568	3.
385.		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.* 813	538	1.
396.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.* 528	378	2.
442.		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.* 819	542	Obs. 2.
450.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.* 509	363	5.
470.		Of the Dative	*Matt.* 566	401	
472.		Of Apposition	*Matt.* 622	431	
521.		Construction of Conjunctions	*Matt.* 935	606	1.
522.		. . . . .	*Her.* 662	334	
539.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.* 753	513	Obs. 3.
—		. . . . .	*Her.* 611	190	
566.		. . . . .	*Her.* 591	66	
567.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.* 504	359	1.
571.		Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.* 428	295	3.
581.		δηλώσεται	*Kust.* 66		
—		σιτίον	*Bos.* 277	247	
583.		On the Oblique Cases .	*Matt.* 616	428	
598.		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.* 653	449	c.
631.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.* 449	313	

[1] See Brunck's note.

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
644.		. . . . .	*Her.*	654	302	
648.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	837	550	
649.		Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	409	282	
677.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	454	317	2.
695.	726.	*ix*	*Bos.*	443	419	
721.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	537	385	9.
726.		Of the Participle . .	*Matt.*	843	553	
731.		Use of the Pronouns .	*Matt.*	688	477	b.
—		. . . . .	[1]*Her.*	640	268	
742.		Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	414	286	
743.		Use of the Superlative .	*Matt.*	667	461	
752.		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	806	534	
768.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	844	554	
783.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	835	550	Obs. 1.
786.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	523	375	3.
804.		. . . . .	*Her.*	615	205	
806.		. . . . .	*Her.*	638	267	
836.		. . . . .	*Her.*	640	267	
838.	830.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	513	367	
864.		. . . . .	*Her.*	640	268	
907.		Use of the Pronouns .	*Matt.*	685	474	a.
919.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	596	414	3.
936.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	566	401	
975.		. . . . .	*Her.*	598	116	
1102[a].		Of the Vocative . . .	*Matt.*	448	312	2.
1104.		Of the Imperative . .	*Matt.*	750	511	2.
—		Of the Vocative . . .	*Matt.*	448	312	2.
1106.		. . . . .	*Her.*	612	198	

[1] See Brunck's note. [a] See Remarks, xlvi. on line 1016. (Matt. 715. P.)

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1112.		Of the Imperative . .	*Matt.*	750	511	2.
1120.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	861	562	3.
1124.		Use of the Pronouns .	*Matt.*	702	485	
1139.		Construction of Conjunctions	*Matt.*	939	608	IV.
1140.	1135.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	856	559	
1154.		. . . . .	*Her.*	639	267	
1166.		Of the Accusative . . .	*Matt.*	601	418	2.
1168.		. . . . .	*Her.*	612	198	
1171.		Use of the Pronouns .	*Matt.*	701	485	
1191.	1189.	. . . . .	[1]*Her.*	607	177	
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	827	546	
1210.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	835	550	Obs. 1.
1211.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	465	326	
1214.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	884	577	
1239.		Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	447	310	
1262.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	540	386	
1308.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	494	350	
1326.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	494	350	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	671	369	
1333.		Use of the Pronouns .	*Matt.*	671	465	3.
1354.		Use of the Pronouns .	*Matt.*	687	477	b.
1380.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	482	338	b.
1418.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	765	517	
1429.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	518	372	c.
1435.		Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	435	300	

[1] See Brunck's note on line 1189.

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1441.		Use of the Pronouns .	*Matt.*	670	465	
1442.		. . . . .	*Her.*	658	317	
1482.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	505	359	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	533	382	Obs.
—		On the Oblique Cases .	*Matt.*	616	428	2.
1484.		μέρος	[1]*Bos.*	178	159	
1490.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	843	553	Obs. 1.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	612	198	
1502.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	765	517	
—		εἶναι	*Bos.*	388	359	
1505.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	546	391	d.
1519.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	461	323	Obs.
1550.		Interchange of Substantives, &c.	*Matt.*	619	430	
1580.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	837	550	
1583.		χρόνον	*Bos.*	351	318	*
1588.		Of the Participle . . .	[2]*Matt.*	862	563	Obs.
1595.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	475	331	
1600.		. . . . .	*Her.*	587	51	
1674.		Combination of Adjectives	*Matt.*	639	440	6.
1722.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	461	323	Obs.

[1] See Brunck's note. [2] Ibid.

Digitized by Google

ANTIGONE.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
21.		Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	420	288	Obs. 2.
22.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	452	316	
—		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	472	331	a.
24.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	565	401	
27.		ἐκκεκηρύχθαι	*Kust.*	45	56	k.
30.		. . . . .	*Her.*	598	116	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	677	423	
32.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	856	559	
33.		. . . . .	*Her.*	638	265	
38.		γονεῖς	*Bos.*	57	52	
43.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	567	401	
44.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	864	564	
48.		ἐγὼ	[1]*Bos.*	85	81	
51.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	911	590	Note.
74.		. . . . .	*Her.*	588	55	
75.		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	659	454	
77.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	857	559	
78.		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	820	542	Obs. 2.
84[a].		Of the Imperative . .	*Matt.*	751	511	
85.		ἐγὼ	*Bos.*	85	81	
86.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	608	423	1.
91.		. . . . .	*Her.*	636	261	
92.		. . . . .	*Her.*	591	67	
96.		. . . . .	*Her.*	637	265	

[1] See Brunck's note. [a] See on line 79. Remarks, xlvii. (Matt. P. 818.)

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
106.		. . . . .	[1]*Her.*	673	385	
110.	111.	ἄγειν	*Bos.*	368	340	
114.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	450	314	Obs. 2.
145.		Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	709	489	III.
150.		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	825	544	
165.	107.	μὲν et δὲ	*Hoog.*	301	xv.	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	627	236	
182.		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	654	450	Obs. 1.
212.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	611	426	2.
260.		Of the Participle . .	*Matt.*	860	562	1.
268[b].		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	536	384	
289.	295.	ἐκ	*Bos.*	443	419	
294.	300.	εἰργάσθαι	*Kust.*	45	56	k.
321.		εἶναι	[2]*Bos.*	387	359	
327.		Construction of Conjunctions	*Matt.*	941	608	5.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	657	311	
349.	348.	Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	736	503	4.
404.		Use of the Pronouns .	*Matt.*	684	474	
408.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	605	421	2.
411.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	921	596	c.
441.		καλεῖν	[3]*Bos.*	401	374	
—		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	613	427	a.
442.		Of the Infinitive . .	[4]*Matt.*	801	533	2.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	642	271	
443.		. . . . .	*Her.*	641	271	
451.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	560	397	Obs.

[1] See Brunck's note. [b] See on line 264. Remarks, xlvii. (Matt. P. 818.)
[2] See Brunck's note. [3] Ibid. [4] See Remarks, xlvii. (Matt. P. 801.)

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
466		. . . . .	*Her.*	644	283	
—		Construction of Adverbs.	*Matt.*	927	599	e.
472.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	835	550	Obs. 3.
473.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	835	550	Obs. 3.
478.		ἐξουσία vel δύναμις	*Bos.*	95	90	
488.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	473	331	
496.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	866	566	3.
513.		μήτηρ	*Bos.*	192	175	
537.		On the Oblique Cases .	*Matt.*	616	428	
540.		. . . . .	*Her.*	619	218	
545.		Of the Infinitive . . .	[1]*Matt.*	801	533	2.
547.		Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	431	296	
556.	555.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	902	586	γ.
560.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	536	384	7.
567.		Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.*	406	279	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	577	18	
576.		Of the Adjective . . .	*Matt.*	644	443	1.
580.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	455	317	
604.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	765	517	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	648	284	
605.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	760	515	Obs. 1.
—		. . . . .	[2]*Her.*	596	108	
618.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	778	522	
632.		. . . . .	*Her.*	652	295	

[1] See Remarks, xlvii. (Matt. P. 801.)

[2] See Brunck's note.

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
632.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	765	517	
—		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	457	320	1.
634.		Construction of Conjunctions	*Matt.*	936	606	4.
644.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	539	386	3.
646.		Peculiar Modes of Construction	*Matt.*	948	612	
663.		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	820	542	Obs. 2.
—	674.	δίον	*Bos.*	64	60	
670.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	711	490	
677.		Of the Adjective . . .	*Matt.*	645	443	
678.		Of the Verbals in τέος .	*Matt.*	649	447	2.
686.		Construction of Abverbs	*Matt.*	932	602	
695.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	879	573	
707.		Use of the Pronouns .	*Matt.*	686	475	
710.		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	814	539	
719.		. . . . .	*Her.*	656	308	
758.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	602	419	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	616	207	
778.		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	820	542	Obs. 3.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	612	198	
787.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	598	416	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	586	47	
847.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	461	323	Obs.
853.		μερίς	*Bos.*	175	156	f.
857.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	549	392	Obs.
889.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	904	586	

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
890.	902.	στερήσεται	*Kust.*	67		m.
904.		Of the Dative . . .	*Matt.*	544	389	
909.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	862	563	
926.		. . . . .	[1]*Her.*	587	50	
935.		. . . . .	*Her.*	637	265	
966.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	905	588	
986.		. . . . .	[2]*Her.*	587	50	
994.	1006.	ἀρχὴ	*Bos.*	28	27	*
995.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	837	550	
1001.		Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	628	434	
1021.		Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	628	434	
1089[c].		Of the Infinitive and Participle	*Matt.*	794	530	
1106.	1105.	. . . . .	*Her.*	578	20	
1106.		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	820	542	Obs. 2.
1123.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	905	588	
1130.		Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	630	435	
1142.		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	824	544	
1161.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	544	389	
1173.		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	819	541	
1182.		περὶ	*Bos.*	471	459	
—		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	457	320	2.
1184.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	459	322	1.

[1] See Brunck's note. [2] Ibid.

[c] See on line 1051. Remarks, xlviii. (Matt. P. 818.)

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1185.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	450	313	
1205.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	517	371	
1209.		Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	644	442	4.
1253.		. . . . .	*Her.*	641	270	
1327.		Use of the Superlative . .	*Matt.*	668	462	

TRACHINIÆ.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
2.		Use of the Nominative .	[1]*Matt.*	428	294	Obs.
3.	in.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	778	522	
6.		. . . . .	*Her.*	663	336	
11.		ἄλλοτε	*Bos.*	484	472	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	634	258	
17.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	455	317	
18.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	546	391	d.
41.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	493	349	c.
49.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	598	415	
55.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	458	321	
62.		μὲν et δὲ	*Hoog.*	305	IX.	
74.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	555	394	Obs. 1.
88.		Construction of Adverbs	*Matt.*	930	601	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	636	265	
98.		Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	428	295	3.
117.		. . . . . i . .	*Her.*	599	130	

[1] See Brunck's note.

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
122.		. . . . .	[1]*Her.*	662	334	
127.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	482	338	b.
157.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	605	421	
171.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	573	405	b.
179.	178.	. . . . .	*Her.*	597	116	
196.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	755	514	2.
207.		ὕμνος	*Bos.*	323	290	
247.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	455	317	2.
260.		Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	629	435	
283.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	612	426	2.
284.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	881	574	
305.		ἕνεκα	*Bos.*	453	432	
307.	311.	. . . . .	*Her.*	597	114	
308.		εἰκάζειν	[2]*Bos.*	384	357	
309.	313.	δοκεῖ	*Bos.*	384	355	*
338.		τρόπος	[3]*Bos.*	316	283	*
362.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	555	394	Obs. 1.
371.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	540	386	3.
391.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	914	592	7.
394.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	828	547	1.
395.		βάδισις	*Bos.*	36	33	
—		χρόνων	*Bos.*	354	321	
441.		. . . . .	*Her.*	598	116	
444.		τοῖος	*Bos.*	305	271	1.

[1] See Brunck's note. [2] See Scholiast. [3] See Brunck's note.

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
454.		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	808	535	
520.		Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	439	302	
527.		Interchange of Substantives, &c. . . .	*Matt.*	620	430	
534.		. . . . .	*Her.*	576	14	
563.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	560	398	b.
569.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	507	361	4.
577.	586.	πρὸ	*Bos.*	473	462	
592.	593.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	867	566	5.
593.	592.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	782	524	1.
596.		. . . . .	*Her.*	673	386	
621.		. . . . .	*Her.*	636	265	
669.	667.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	879	573	
697.	706.	ἔρριον	*Bos.*	101	97	*
846.		. . . . .	[1]*Her.*	663	336	
867.	865.	. . . . .	*Her.*	597	113	
910.	908.	Interchange of Substantives, &c.	*Matt.*	619	430	
931.		χρόνῳ	*Bos.*	353	320	
1003[a].		τέχνη	[2]*Bos.*	299	265	*
1048.	1046.	Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	447	311	
1064.		γυνὴ	*Bos.*	61	56	t.
1069.		ἦθος	*Bos.*	110	104	
1105.	1103.	Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	400	274	
1109.	1107.	. . . . .	*Her.*	653	297	
1124.	1122.	Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	429	295	3.

[1] See Brunck's note. [2] See Scholiast.

[a] See on line 1002, (quoted 1017.) Remarks, xlvi. (Matt. P. 715.)

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1124.		περὶ	*Bos.*	470	459	
1162.	1160.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	918	594	2.
1178.	1176.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	810	536	
1185.	1183.	Of the Imperative . .	*Matt.*	751	511	
—	1183.	. . . . .	*Her.*	641	269	
1193.		ἐν	*Bos.*	448	425	
1204.	1201.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	866	566	3.
1214.	1212.	. . . . .	*Her.*	653	297	
1216.	1221.	ὅσον	*Hoog.*	537	XIV	
1218.	1216.	Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	638	439	Obs. 2.
1222.	1220.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	823	543	
1230.	1228.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	814	539	
—	1228.	. . . . .	*Her.*	653	299	
1235.	1233.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	819	541	
1279.	1277.	. . . . .	*Her.*	660	323	

AJAX.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
22[a].	21.	Of the Participle . .	*Matt.*	856	559	
23.	22.	γνώμη	*Bos.*	57	52	
30.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	602	418	
—		κατὰ	[1] *Bos.*	460	441	*
34.		κατὰ	*Bos.*	461	442	*

[a] See on line 9. Remarks, xlviii. (Matt. P. 843.)

[1] See Brunck's note.

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
40.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	599	417	
41.		ἕνεκα	*Bos.*	453	432	*
42.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	598	415	
45.		κάν	*Hoog.*	288	III.	
56.		. . . . .	*Her.*	633	258	
70.		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	801	533	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	642	271	
71.	70.	σὺ ; , ...	*Bos.*	287	255	
75.		Of the Imperative . .	[1]*Matt.*	751	511	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	641	269	
76.		Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	431	296	
77.		. . . . .	*Her.*	591	66	
79.		οὐκοῦν	*Hoog.*	433	I.	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	635	261	
80.	88.	Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	431	296	
82.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	532	382	3.
86.		. . . . .	*Her.*	663	338	
88.		. . . . .	[2]*Her.*	602	150	
96.		. . . . .	*Her.*	641	271	
106.		πω	*Hoog.*	481	IV.	
107.		πρίν	*Hoog.*	480	X.	
112.	113.	. . . . .	*Her.*	617	207	
118[b].		Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	428	295	3.
121.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	578	408	
122.		ἔμπης	*Hoog.*	201	VI.	
125.		πλήν	*Hoog.*	465	III.	
136.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	578	408	
—		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	839	551	

[1] See Brunck's note. [2] Ibid.

[b] See on line 114. Remarks, xlvii. (Matt. P. 818.)

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
141.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	528	378	2.
154.		. . . . .	[1]*Her.*	596	111	
—		βέλος	*Bos.*	37	34	
157.		εὖ	*Bos.*	491	476	
168.		Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	628	434	
190.	191.	φῦς	*Bos.*	331	296	
191.		. . . . .	*Her.*	640	268	
194.		ἵστημι	*Bos.*	401	373	
202.		φῦς . . . . : . . .	*Bos.*	331	296	
216[c].		. . . . .	*Her.*	598	120	
245.		. . . . .	[2]*Her.*	597	114	
285.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	528	378	2.
287.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	601	418	b.
290.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	609	425	
314.		Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	643	442	
319.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	519	372	Obs. 1.
—		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	910	590	6.
321.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	454	317	2.
381.		Interchange of Substantives, &c.	*Matt.*	616	429	1.
386.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	503	357	8.
388.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	753	513	
395.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	544	389	

[1] See Scholiast.

[c] See on line 208, (quoted 207.) Remarks, xlvi. (Matt. P. 715.)

[2] See Brunck's note.

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
403.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	760	515	Obs. 1.
424.	427.	ἐκ	*Bos.*	443	419	*
445[d].		. . . . .	*Her.*	612	196	
472.		. . . . .	[1]*Her.*	619	218	
507.		. . . . .	*Her.*	619	218	
509.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	552	393	
511.		διοίσεται	*Kust.*	67		m.
—		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	470	329	
516.		Of the Accusative .	[2]*Matt.*	601	418	a.
517.	516.	εἰς	[3]*Bos.*	436	409	*
531.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	567	402	3.
534.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	540	386	Obs.
536.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	739	506	IV.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	604	162	
539.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	551	392	β.
550.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	752	513	
588.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	855	559	
—		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	910	590	β.
—	589.	. . . . .	*Her.*	606	173	
652.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	839	551	Obs.
669.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	532	382	3.
670.		. . . . .	*Her.*	577	15	
679.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	871	568	1.
705.		. . . . .	*Her.*	594	95	
726.		λέγων	[4]*Bos.*	158	143	

[d] See on line 425. Remarks, xlvi. (Matt. P. 715.) [1] See Brunck's note.
[2] See Remarks, xlvi. (Matt. P. 601. a.) [3] See Brunck's note. [4] Ibid.

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
731.	742.	Ellipsis plurium vocum .	*Bos.*	517	501	
741.		. . . . .	*Her.*	641	271	
757.		Peculiar Modes of Construction	[1]*Matt.*	948	613	
—		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	855	558	
762.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	850	556	6.
764.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	582	410	Obs.
781.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	851	556	7.
789.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	578	408	
790.		ἀκούων	[2]*Bos.*	17	16	
792.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	578	408	
845.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	602	418	
908.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	493	348	
921.		. . . . .	*Her.*	648	284	
989.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	554	394	a.
998.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	457	320	1.
1018.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	912	591	β.
1040.	1059.	λόγος	*Bos.*	164	147	*
1042.		. . . . .	*Her.*	593	84	
1044.		ἐκ	*Bos.*	443	419	*
1045.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	541	387	
1050.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	480	337	2.
1051.		. . . . .	*Her.*	635	261	
1057.	1068.	ἐκ	*Bos.*	443	419	*
1064.	1083.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	896	583	
1077.		. . . . .	*Her.*	615	205	
1100.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	481	337	2.
1100.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	481	337	

[1] See Remarks, l. (Matt. P. 948.)

[2] See Brunck's note.

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1107.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	608	423	
1114.		Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	634	437	
1116.	1122.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	457	320	2.
1128.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	542	388	3.
1138.		. . . . .	*Her.*	597	114	
1143.		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	820	542	Obs. 2.
1154.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	579	409	a.
1161.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	467	327	Obs. 2.
1178.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	606	422	3.
1199.		ἐκ	*Bos.*	443	419	*
1230.	1247.	ὀνυξ	*Bos.*	225	201	
1235.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	521	374	
1253.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	915	592	
1266.		Use of the Pronouns .	*Matt.*	705	487	5.
1274.	1292.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	527	377	Obs. 2.
1290.		Construction of Conjunctions	*Matt.*	938	607	Obs.
1320.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	521	374	
1339.	1336.	. . . . .	*Her.*	635	261	
1353.		ὑπὸ	*Bos.*	480	470	
1369.	1387.	ὡς	*Hoog.*	519	II.	
1376.		Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	408	282	

PHILOCTETES.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
15.		Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.*	387	264	3.
30.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	843	553	

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
30.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	765	517	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	641	270	
33.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	872	568	
36.		Of Apposition	*Matt.*	622	431	
57.		Of the Infinitive . . .	[1]*Matt.*	824	544	
59.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	591	413	
80.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	797	531	
86.		Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	689	477	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	587	52	
103.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	762	516	b.
118.		. . . . .	[2]*Her.*	642	271	
141.		εἰς	[3]*Bos.*	437	409	*
145.		κατὰ	*Bos.*	461	441	
173.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	597	415	
197.		ἕνεκα	*Bos.*	454	432	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	577	17	
—	198.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	816	539	Obs. 1.
204.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	503	357	8.
206.	205.	ἐπὶ	[4]*Bos.*	456	434	
—		κατὰ	[5]*Bos.*	460	441	
—		ἐπὶ	*Bos.*	455	434	
222.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	844	553	Obs. 2.
223.		Interchange of Substantives, &c.	*Matt.*	618	429	4.
234.		. . . . .	*Her.*	577	19	
—		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	822	542	c.

[1] See Remarks, xlviii. (Matt. P. 824. 544.)

[2] See Remarks, xlvii. (Matt. P. 818.)

[3] See Brunck's note. [4] Ibid. [5] Ibid.

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
253.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	874	569	2.
255.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	503	357	8.
276.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	597	415	
290.		. . . . .	[1]*Her.*	649	286	
292.		. . . . .	*Her.*	677	426	
298.		. . . . .	*Her.*	597	114	
300.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	763	516	2.
305.		ναῦς	*Bos.*	200	181	*
315.		. . . . .	*Her.*	583	28	
316.		Use of the Pronouns . .	[2]*Matt.*	678	468	
320.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	533	382	Obs.
—		On the Oblique Cases generally	*Matt.*	616	428	2.
343.		Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua . .	*Matt.*	791	529	2.
349.		. . . . .	*Her.*	642	271	
353.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	854	557	Obs.
354.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	545	390	c.
371.		. . . . .	*Her.*	612	198	
414.	413.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	857	559	
415.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	874	569	2.
416.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	765	517	
434.	435.	Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	636	438	5.
439.	444.	περὶ	*Bos.*	470	459	
467.		τόπος	*Bos.*	307	273	
489.		ἐν	*Bos.*	448	425	

[1] See Brunck's note. [2] See Remarks, xlvi. (Matt. 678. 1.)

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
493.		. . . . .	[1]*Her.*	600	139	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	640	268	
497.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	412	285	2.
509.		. . . . .	*Her.*	612	198	
524.		. . . . .	[2]*Her.*	600	139	
—		Of the Adjective . . .	*Matt.*	644	443	1.
537.	536.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	833	549	7.
600.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	856	559	
615.		Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua . .	*Matt.*	792	529	3.
630.		ἐπὶ	[3]*Bos.*	455	434	
631.		Use of the Superlative .	*Matt.*	667	461	
645.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	847	555	Obs. 3.
646.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	603	419	
648.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	527	377	Obs. 2.
—		ἐπὶ	[4]*Bos.*	455	434	
656.		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	798	531	Obs. 2.
671.	673.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	838	551	
674.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	757	514	4.
675.		Of the Participle . . .	[5]*Matt.*	875	570	
681.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	533	382	Obs.
682.		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	657	453	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	588	55	
693.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	789	528	2.
735.	732.	δῆτα	*Hoog.*	144	VII.	
761.	759.	δῆτα	*Hoog.*	147	XV.	

[1] See Brunck's note. [2] Ibid. [3] Ibid. [4] Ibid.

[5] See Remarks, xlix. (Matt. P. 875. 570.)

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
762.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	760	515	3.
763.	761.	δῆτα	*Hoog.*	144	VI.	
770.		οὐδὲ	*Bos.*	502	487	
773.		. . . . .	*Her.*	606	173	
798.		. . . . .	*Her.*	675	402	
—		ἑκάστος	*Bos.*	89	85	
823.	821.	. . . . .	*Her.*	653	297	
853[a].		ἐξεῖναι	[1]*Bos.*	391	361	
863.		εἶναι	[2]*Bos.*	385	357	
867.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	561	398	
872.		. . . . .	*Her.*	635	261	
882.	879.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	838	551	
907.		. . . . .	*Her.*	635	261	
920.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	854	557	Obs.
927.		. . . . .	[3]*Her.*	594	95	
936.		ὄρος	*Bos.*	227	202	*
943.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	856	559	b.
950.		. . . . .	[4]*Her.*	673	389	
975.		Of the Imperative . .	*Matt.*	751	511	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	601	145	
988.	984.	κόλπος	[5]*Bos.*	146	135	
1021.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	838	551	
1065.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	871	568	1.
1080.	1076.	γίνεσθαι	*Bos.*	376	348	
1108.		σιτίον	*Bos.*	276	247	*
1153.		. . . . .	*Her.*	625	230	

[a] See on line 847. Remarks, xlvii. (Matt. P. 803. b.)

[1] See Brunck's note. [2] Ibid.

[3] Ibid. [4] Ibid. [5] Ibid.

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1156.		. . . . .	*Her.*	677	423	
1181.	1178.	ἐπὶ	[1]*Bos.*	455	434	
1219.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	855	559	
1233.	1226.	ὅν τι	*Hoog.*	444	VI.	
1235.	1228.	δὴ	*Hoog.*	129	I.	
1239.	1232.	ἄν	*Hoog.*	36	VI.	
1241.		Of the Accusative . .	[2]*Matt.*	587	413	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	578	20	
1251.	1244.	ἴμπης	*Hoog.*	201	VI.	
1252.		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	820	542	Obs. 2.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	578	20	
1255.	1248.	ἀλλὰ καὶ τοι	*Hoog.*	25	I.	
1257.	1250.	καὶ τοι	*Hoog.*	282	VI.	
1259.	1252.	καὶ	*Hoog.*	288	II.	
1268.	1261.	καὶ γὰρ	*Hoog.*	258	III.	
1274.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	833	549	7.
1280.	1273.	γὰρ	*Hoog.*	86	III.	
1287.	1281.	οὐκ	*Hoog.*	403	XI.	
1289.		Interchange of Substantives, &c.	*Matt.*	620	430	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	605	162	
1299.		. . . . .	*Her.*	616	207	
1301.		Of the Accusative . .	[3]*Matt.*	592	413	Obs. 6.
1302.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	756	514	3.
1302.	1303.	. . . . .	*Her.*	641	271	
1308.	1300.	μὲν δὴ	*Hoog.*	311	I.	
1314.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	839	551	

[1] See Brunck's note. [2] See on line 1241. Remarks, xlvii. (Matt. P. 818.)

[3] See Brunck's note.

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1314.		ἀκούων.	*Bos.*	17	16	
—	314.	Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	578	408	
1345.		. . . . .	*Her.*	577	15	
1362.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	856	559	
1363.		Of the Moods	*Matt.*	748	510	6.
1389.		. . . . .	*Her.*	635	261	
1393.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	760	515	Obs. 1.
—		. . . . .	[1]*Her.*	596	108	
1408.	1403.	ἴ γε	*Hoog.*	158	1.	
1411.		Of the Infinitive . . .	[2]*Matt.*	824	544	
1426.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	472	331	a.

[1] See Brunck's note. [2] See Remarks, xlviii. (Matt. P. 824. 544.)

ELECTRA.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
9.		Of the Infinitive . . .	[1]*Matt.*	824	544	
24.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	831	548	5.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	619	218	
36.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	454	317	2.
42.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	762	516	b.
45.		Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.*	413	386	
71.		. . . . .	*Her.*	640	268	
107.		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	802	533	4.

[1] See Remarks, xlviii. (Matt. P. 824. 544.)

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
126.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	753	513	
130.		Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	446	309	
133.		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	802	533	
147.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	534	383	
—		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	592	413	Obs. 6.
226.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	558	395	2.
231.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	455	317	2.
233.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	567	402	3.
235.	236.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	564	400	g.
237.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	466	326	Obs. 2.
251.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	599	417	
—		ἦθος	*Bos.*	110	104	
264.		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	818	541	Obs. 1.
266.	263.	ἱπτίτα	*Hoog.*	187	XIII.	
280.		θύμα	*Bos.*	123	117	g.
293.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	828	547	1.
298.	294.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	828	547	2.
300.		Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	400	275	
301.		. . . . .	[1]*Her.*	594	95	
303.		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	810	536	
313.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	843	553	
—		Ellipsis plurium vocum .	*Bos.*	508	493	
—	315.	ἰν	*Bos.*	447	425	
317.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	875	569	
—	319.	πρόθεσις	[2]*Bos.*	265	237	*
326.		κόσμημα	*Bos.*	149	136	
335.	336.	ἱστίον	*Bos.*	133	126	*

[1] See Brunck's note. [2] See Scholiast.

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
343.		Of the Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	673	466	2.
343.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	461	323	Obs.
352.	353.	ἐπεί	*Hoog.*	190	VII.	
357.		Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	400	275	
366.	365.	. . . . .	*Her.*	608	180	
372.	373.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	462	324	
383.	382.	Construction of Prepositions	[1]*Matt.*	912	591	β.
384.		. . . . .	*Her.*	603	153	
399.		Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	632	436	a.
—		. . . . .	[2]*Her.*	587	50	
404.		. . . . .	*Her.*	658	317	
411.	412.	ἀλλὰ γε	*Hoog.*	15	VI.	
421.		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	812	537	
426.	427.	πλὴν	*Hoog.*	470	XXVII.	
439.		. . . . .	*Her.*	591	67	
442.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	558	395	2.
464.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	913	591	
478.	480.	διὰ	*Bos.*	433	404	
480.		. . . . .	[3]*Her.*	586	38	
—	479.	Of the Participle . . .	[4]*Matt.*	847	555	
495.	497.	ἐλπίς	*Bos.*	92	88	
—	497.	γνώμη	*Bos.*	57	52	
517.		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	801	533	3.
520.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	582	410	b.
522.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	835	549	

[1] See on line 383. Remarks, xlix. (Matt. P. 912. β.) See Brunck's note. [3] Ibid. [4] Ibid.

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
590.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	856	559	
613.		Use of the Pronouns .	*Matt.*	680	471	7.
616.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	835	550	Obs. 3.
622.		Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	434	298	
630.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	915	592	
664.		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	802	534	a.
668.		. . . . .	*Her.*	605	162	
—		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	739	506	
676.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	837	550	
676.	679.	ὁμοίως	*Bos.*	499	485	
711.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	915	592	
734.		. . . . .	[1]*Her.*	663	336	
739.		. . . . .	*Her.*	633	258	
751.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	510	363	Obs.
752.		. . . . .	*Her.*	633	258	
—		ἄλλοτε	*Bos.*	484	472	
760.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	770	519	
778.		Of the Genitive . .	*Matt.*	491	347	Obs. 2.
783.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	573	405	a.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	665	345	
800.		. . . . .	*Her.*	648	284	
820.		Construction of Prepositions	[2]*Matt.*	912	591	β.
868.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	509	363	5.
881.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	872	568	3.

[1] See Brunck's note.

[2] See on line 820. Remarks, xlix. (Matt. P. 912. β.)

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
878.	879.	ἀλλ' ἤ	*Hoog.*	19	XIV.	
900.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	528	378	1.
943.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	833	549	7.
957.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	586	412	8.
960.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	604	420	1.
977.		. . . . .	*Her.*	586	50	
		. . . . .	[1]*Her.*	587	50	
—		Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	631	436	
984.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	582	410	b.
987.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	476	331	Note.
999.		. . . . .	*Her.*	675	402	
1005.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	575	406	4.
—		τέλος	*Bos.*	297	263	
1025.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	871	568	1.
1027.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	488	345	a.
1034.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	591	413	
1054.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	517	372	
1075.		χρόνον	*Bos.*	351	318	*
1079.		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	820	542	Obs. 2.
1127.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	878	573	
1141.		Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	446	309	
1211.		. . . . .	*Her.*	675	408	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	676	420	
1267.	1281.	Ellipsis plurium vocum .	*Bos.*	514	501	
1276.	1275.	. . . . .	*Her.*	640	268	
1296.		ὅραω	*Bos.*	411	380	
1323.		. . . . .	*Her.*	596	111	

[1] See Brunck's note.

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1344.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	862	563	
1349.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	601	418	a.
1364.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	612	426	1.
1377.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	601	418	Note.
1415.		πλήγη	*Bos.*	246	219	
1416.		. . . . .	[1]*Her.*	654	302	
1433.	1457.	Use of the Superlative .	*Matt.*	666	461	
1454.		ὥστε	*Bos.*	507	492	
1463.		. . . . .	*Her.*	615	205	
1481.		. . . . .	*Her.*	621	219	
1491.	1498.	ἄν	*Hoog.*	35	IV.	
1503.		δείδειν	*Bos.*	379	351	

[1] See Brunck's note.

Digitized by Google

ÆSCHYLUS.

SCHÜTZ.

PROMETHEUS.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
3.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	466	326	Obs. 2.
10.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	772	520	Obs. 3.
12.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	542	388	3.
28.		κακὸν	*Bos.*	135	129	c.
31.		. . . . .	*Her.*	584	33	
40.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	484	340	3.
62[a].		Of the Infinitive and Participle	*Matt.*	794	530	
67.		Of the Noun	*Matt.*	425	292	
68.		βλέπειν	[1]*Bos.*	375	346	c.
86.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	602	419	4.
101.		. . . . .	*Her.*	661	333	
152.		εἰ γὰρ	*Hoog.*	156	1.	
—		ἄν	*Bos.*	485	473	
163.		. . . . .	*Her.*	612	197	
171.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	604	420	1.

[a] See on line 53. Remarks, xlvi. (Matt. P. 715.)

[1] See Schütz on this line.

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
217.		. . . . .	*Her.*	619	217	
228.	229.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	885	578	3.
235.		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	814	539	
242.	239.	ἰκ	*Bos.*	445	421	x.
246.		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	803	534	
248.		Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	387	264	4.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	580	25	
—		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	836	550	Obs. 3.
—		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	801	533	4.
251.		Use of the Pronouns .	*Matt.*	678	469	4.
342.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	536	384	7.
370.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	599	417	
465.	462.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	768	518	
507.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	574	406	4.
509.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	473	331	Note.
513.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	865	565	1.
514.		Μίτρον	*Bos.*	189	172	
519.		γὰρ	*Hoog.*	90	xi.	
588[b].		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	489	345	a.
611.		ποίειν	[1]*Bos.*	415	384	*
631.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	489	345	a.
640.	627.	Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	387	264	3.
659.		Interchange of Substantives, &c.	*Matt.*	620	430	
718.	711.	Of the Infinitive . . .	[2]*Matt.*	824	544	
713.		Of the Imperative . .	*Matt.*	751	511	5.

[b] See on line 547, (quoted 562.) Remarks, xlvi. (Matt. P. 715.)

[1] See Schütz on line 699, sqq. [2] See Remarks, xlviii. (Matt. P. 824. 544.)

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
720.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	528	378	1.
753.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	773	520	Obs. 5.
756.		ἄν	*Bos.*	486	473	
786.		ἵνα	*Bos.*	493	477	*
788[c].	782.	θέλειν	*Bos.*	398	370	
835.		γὰρ	*Hoog.*	88	VIII.	
846.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	725	498	
865.		. . . . .	*Her.*	595	99	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	608	184	
871.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	821	542	a.
876.	874.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	476	332	
908.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	523	375	3.
912.		Of the Accusative . .	[1]*Matt.*	598	416	
915.		Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	695	480	Obs. 3.
926.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	597	415	
930.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	480	336	1.
945.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	576	407	3.
948.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	482	338	a.
958.		. . . . .	*Her.*	599	123	
974.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	486	342	b.
1003.	1000.	γὰρ	*Hoog.*	91	XIV.	
1036.		. . . . .	*Her.*	604	161	
1055[d].	1046.	ἄνεμοι	*Bos.*	21	20	
1099.		Interchange of Substantives, &c.	*Matt.*	620	430	

* See on line 772, (quoted 791.) Remarks, xlvii. (Matt. P. 803. b.) See also Var. Lect.

[1] See Schütz on this line.

[d] See on line 1051, (Glossary, 1065.) Remarks, xlix. (Matt. 912. ß.)

Digitized by Google

S. c. THEBAS.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
		Title στρατεύσας	[1]Bos.	285	254	n.
40[a].		Of the Partieiple	Matt.	853	557	
95.		πρὸς	Bos.	475	464	o.
198.		καὶ	Hoog.	254	xxix.	
255.	Suppl.	Of the Infinitive	Matt.	826	545	
256.		Of the Verb	Matt.	713	492	
262.	266.	εἴ	Hoog.	156	xix.	
314.		. . . . .	Her.	677	425	
340.		. . . . .	Her.	660	323	
418.		Of the Dative	Matt.	542	387	
500.		Of the Accusative . . .	Matt.	600	417	Obs. 2.
573.	77.	Interchange of Substantives, &c.	Matt.	618	430	
675.		Use of the Comparative .	Matt.	662	458	
683.		. . . . .	[2]Her.	586	43	
700.		Of the Genitive	Matt.	510	363	Obs.

[1] See Bos. p. 365. 335, d. and p. 418. 386.

[a] See on line 57, (Glossary, 56.) Remarks, xlix. (Matt. P. 912. β.)

[2] See Schütz on line 681, seq.

PERSÆ.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
13.		. . . . .	Her.	586	44	
114.		Of the Genitive . . .	Matt.	493	348	
120.		. . . . .	Her.	586	43	

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
197[a].		Of the Verb	[1]*Matt.*	721	496	5.
207.		ποίειν	*Bos.*	414	383	
212.	214.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	481	337	
231.		γὰρ	*Hoog.*	86	III.	
232.		γὰρ	*Hoog.*	86	III.	
303.		Of the Accusative . . .	*Matt.*	597	415	
337.		. . . . .	[2]*Her.*	594	94	
382.		. . . . .	*Her.*	618	211	
448.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	776	521	Obs. 1.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	633	256	
466.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	721	496	5.
693.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	567	402	Obs.
711.	716.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	822	543	
728.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	493	348	
839[b].		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	535	384	7.
924.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	493	348	
1024.		Of the Verb	[4]*Matt.*	721	496	5.
1039.		εἰς	*Bos.*	438	411	
1052.		Of the Verb	[5]*Matt.*	721	496	5.

[a] See on line 154, (quoted 161.) Remarks, xlv. (Matt. P. 448.)

[1] See on line 197. Remarks, xlvi. (Matt. P. 721. 5.)

[2] See on line 337, (Glossary, 345.) Remarks, xlix. (Matt. P. 887.)

[3] See on line 466. Remarks, xlvi. (Matt. P. 721. 5.)

[b] See on line 718, (quoted 726.) Remarks, xlviii. (Matt. P. 818.)

[4] See on line 1024. Remarks, xlvi. (Matt. 721. 5.)

[5] See Remarks, xlvi. (Matt. 721. 5.)

Digitized by Google

AGAMEMNON.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Notes.
15.		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	821	542	a.
30.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	856	559	
49.		. . . . .	*Her.*	576	10	
63.		. . . . .	*Her.*	659	323	
79.		Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.*	391	267	1.
82.		Of Apposition	*Matt.*	625	433	Obs. 3.
97.		. . . . .	*Her.*	620	219	
103.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	598	416	
120.		Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	627	434	a.
170.	168.	. . . . .	*Her.*	599	128	
181.		Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	399	274	
188.		. . . . .	*Her.*	578	20	
190[a].		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	600	418	2.
202.		Interchange of Substantives, &c. . . .	*Matt.*	617	429	1.
233.		Of Apposition	*Matt.*	623	432	4.
240.	241.	. . . . .	*Her.*	576	10	
276[b c].		Use of the Comparative .	*Matt.*	656	451	
281.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	831	548	5.
288.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	529	378	4.
350,	351.	. . . . .	*Her.*	644	283	
402.	Prom.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	855	559	
469.		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	806	534	c.

[a] See on line 189, (quoted 180.) Remarks, xlviii. (Matt. P. 818.)

[b] See on line 259, (quoted 250.) Remarks, xlviii. (Matt. P. 818.)

[c] See on line 271, (quoted 263.) Remarks, xlvi. (Matt. P. 715.)

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
500.		Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	428	295	3.
518.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	504	359	Obs. 1.
535.		Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	424	291	.
550.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	801	533	.
581[d].	194.	χρὴ	*Bos.*	424	392	.
582.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	488	345	a.
588.		Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	627	434	2.
—		Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	437	301	.
592.	590.	τιμήσεται	*Kust.*	67	.	m.
594.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	837	550	.
595.		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	818	541	Obs. 1.
603[e].		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	519	372	Obs. 1.
606.		Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	438	301	b.
611.		Use of the Superlative .	*Matt.*	665	461	.
617.	615.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	792	529	3.
641.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	875	569	.
675.		Interchange of Substantives, &c.	*Matt.*	618	429	.
797.	798.	. . . . .	*Her.*	578	20	.
823.		Of Apposition	*Matt.*	624	433	Obs. 2.
835.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	597	415	.
843.		Of the Accusative . . .	*Matt.*	601	418	2.
851.		ἵππος	*Bos.*	133	126	e.
857[f].		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	537	385	9.

[d] See on line 572, (quoted 544.) Remarks, xlviii. (Matt. P. 847. 3.)

[e] See on line 597, (Glossary, 569.) Remarks, xlix. (Matt. P. 918.)

[f] See line 852, (quoted 844.) Remarks, xlix. (Matt. P. 941.)

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
877.		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	823	543	
924.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	540	386	4.
953.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	758	514	Obs.
—		Of Apposition	*Matt.*	622	431	
965.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	484	340	3.
1049.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	833	549	7.
1098.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	463	324	
—		Of the Accusative . . .	*Matt.*	598	416	
1148.		αἴτιον	*Bos.*	16	15	f
1160.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	543	388	3.
1167.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	459	322	1.
1182.		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	821	542	a.
1284.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	833	549	7.
1300.		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	819	542	Obs. 2.
1308.		Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	709	489	II.
1333.		Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	709	489	II.
1378.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	875	569	
1397.	1394.	πληγή	*Bos.*	246	219	*
1414.	1416.	. . . . .	[1]*Her.*	656	311	
1631.	1632.	. . . . .	*Her.*	577	16	
1647.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	519	372	Obs. 1.
1651.	1649.	ἵππος	*Bos.*	133	126	e.
1673.		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	822	542	c.

[1] See on line 1414, (quoted 1405.) Remarks, xlix. (Matt. P. 941.)

Digitized by Google

CHOËPHORÆ.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
16.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	826	545	
33.		. . . . .	*Her.*	676	416	
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	568	402	Obs.
51.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	569	403	b.
295.		. . . . .	*Her.*	654	304	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	655	307	
313.		. . . . .	*Her.*	596	108	
314.		. . . . .	*Her.*	647	284	
408.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	847	555	
411.		. . . . .	*Her.*	677	424	
473.	474.	θεὸς	*Bos.*	119	114	c.
487.	488.	. . . . .	*Her.*	658	316	
543.		Of the Dative	[1]*Matt.*	567	402	Obs.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	676	416	
553.	554.	. . . . .	*Her.*	620	219	
591.	392.	. . . . .	*Her.*	596	108	
620.	252.	ἐργάζεσθαι	*Bos.*	394	365	
627.	621.	. . . . .	*Her.*	665	345	
—	629.	ἔργον	*Bos.*	100	95	
640.	642.	. . . . .	*Her.*	623	227	
653.	655.	. . . . .	*Her.*	606	176	
680.	682.	. . . . .	*Her.*	594	95	IX.
—	—	χρόνος	*Bos.*	347	312	
694.		. . . . .	*Her.*	666	345	
715.	717.	. . . . .	*Her.*	606	176	

[1] See Var. Lect.

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
733.	730.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	768	518	
776.	778.	. . . . .	*Her.*	584	30	
797.	799.	. . . . .	*Her.*	609	187	
804.	806.	. . . . .	*Her.*	625	230	
873.	876.	. . . . .	*Her.*	627	235	
897.	900.	. . . . .	*Her.*	666	346	
936.	939.	. . . . .	[1]*Her.*	594	95	IX.
974.	973.	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	823	543	
991.		. . . . .	*Her.*	656	311	
1000.	1003.	. . . . .	*Her.*	609	187	
1025.		Interchange of Substantives, &c.	*Matt.*	616	429	1.

[1] See Var. Lect.

EUMENIDES.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
25.		χρόνου	*Bos.*	348	313	
83.	84.	. . . . .	*Her.*	594	95	
84.		Interchange of Substantives, &c.	*Matt.*	619	430	
95.		. . . . .	*Her.*	623	227	
145.	146.	. . . . .	*Her.*	675	406	
428.	434.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	472	330	
465.	459.	. . . . .	*Her.*	656	311	
542.	533.	. . . . .	*Her.*	677	425	
671.	661.	. . . . .	*Her.*	671	371	

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
723[a].	729.	. . . . .	*Her.*	626	232	
797[b].		Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	763	516	2.
835.		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	822	542	c.
847.	936.	. . . . .	*Her.*	662	333	
892.	883.	. . . . .	*Her.*	661	331	
889.	893.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	808	535	

[a] See on line 674. Remarks, xlvii. (Matt. P. 805. c.)

[b] See on line 729, (quoted 730.) Remarks, xlvii. (Matt. P. 805. c.)

SUPPLICES.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
15.		. . . . .	*Her.*	625	230	
217[a].		Of the Infinitive . . .	[1]*Matt.*	824	544	
238.	231.	σχῆμα	*Bos.*	291	257	
309.		. . . . .	*Her.*	631	252	
310.		Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	642	442	1.
469.	468.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	461	324	a.
540.	533.	Interchange of Substantives, &c.	*Matt.*	618	430	
—		Use of the Superlative .	*Matt.*	664	459	1.
614.	607.	γνώμη	[2]*Bos.*	57	52	
674.	667.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	472	330	
749.	743.	κάλῳδος	*Bos.*	135	128	b.
849.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	451	315	1.

[a] See on line 201, (quoted 185.) Remarks, xlix. (Matt. P. 941.)

[1] See Remarks, xlviii. (Matt. P. 824. 544.)

[2] See on line 614, (quoted 607.) Remarks, xlviii. (Matt. P. 853. b.)

Digitized by Google

PINDARUS.

HEYNE.

CARMINA OLYMPICA.

I.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
4.	in.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	515	370	a.
66.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	888	579	1.
91.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	549	392	Obs.
—		Use of the Pronouns .	*Matt.*	675	467	b.
103.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	600	418	1.
110.	100.	Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	592	413	Obs. 6.
167.		Construction of Conjunctions	*Matt.*	938	607	

II.

132.		. . . . .	*Her.*	577	14	
153.		. . . . .	*Her.*	595	95	
156.		Use of the Nominative .	[1]*Matt.*	436	300	Obs.
173.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	601	418	a.

III.

10.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	584	411	4.
81.		. . . . .	*Her.*	647	284	

[1] See on this line. Remarks, xliv. (Matt. P. 436.)

Digitized by Google

IV.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
34.		. . . . .	*Her.*	609	186	
37.		Use of the Pronouns .	*Matt.*	679	470	
40.		τρίχες . . . : . .	*Bos.*	315	282	

VI.

15.		. . . . .	*Her.*	591	66	
21.		Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	674	467	1.
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	549	393	Obs.
23.		Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	631	436	
38.		Interchange of Substantives, &c.	*Matt.*	619	430	
81.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	583	411	3.
102.		Interchange of Substantives, &c.	*Matt.*	620	430	

VII.

28.	27.	Of the Verb	*Matt.*	722	496	8.

VIII.

10.		Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	439	302	2.
109.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	550	392	h.

IX.

24.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	549	392	Obs.
52.		. . . . .	*Her.*	595	100	
66.		Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	641	441	b.
104.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	516	370	c.

Digitized by Google

X.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1.	in.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	502	357	8.
4.	3.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	831	548	6.
34.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	584	411	4.
48.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	515	369	Obs.

XI.

4.		Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	439	302	2.
21.		. . . . .	*Her.*	647	284	

XII.

3.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	551	392	β.
7.		. . . . .	*Her.*	576	14	

XIII.

24.		Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	394	269	2
42.		. . . . .	*Her.*	609	186	

XIV.

31.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	583	410	Obs. 1.

PYTHIA.

I.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
10.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	888	579	1.
16.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	721	496	8.

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
21.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	896	583	Note.
183.		. . . . .	*Her.*	592	75	

II.

56.		. . . . .	*Her.*	577	14	
87.	19.	. . . . .	*Her.*	576	14	
106.		. . . . .	*Her.*	659	318	
153.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	504	359	1.

III.

28.		Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	810	536	
118.		. . . . .	*Her.*	608	180	
173.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	585	412	

IV.

6.		Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	428	295	3.
35.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	558	395	2.
52.		ἄτε	*Hoog.*	68	VI.	
56.		ἀλλὰ γὰρ	*Hoog.*	11	II.	
76.		πρὶν	*Hoog.*	477	II.	
138.		. . . . .	*Her.*	656	311	
161.	160.	. . . . .	*Her.*	634	259	
380.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	484	339	
426.		Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	522	375	2.
443.		. . . . .	*Her.*	659	318	
445.		. . . . .	*Her.*	659	318	
468.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	783	524	3.

Digitized by Google

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
468.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	785	525	a.
473.		. . . . .	*Her.*	654	304	
488.		. . . . .	*Her.*	654	304	

V.

77.	78.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	568	402	Obs.

VI.

36.		Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	599	417	Obs. 1.

VIII.

131.		ὡς	*Bos.*	506	491	*
117.	116.	. . . . .	*Her.*	595	99	

IX.

44.		. . . . .	*Her.*	676	421	

X.

46.		οὔτε	*Bos.*	502	487	
94.		ἔρως	[1]*Bos.*	102	98	
95.		. . . . .	*Her.*	647	284	

XI.

70.		. . . . .	*Her.*	577	14	
93.		Interchange of Substantives, &c.	*Matt.*	618	430	

[1] Quoted Pyth. iv. 94.

Digitized by Google

NEMEA.

I.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
37.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	562	399	d.
45.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	856	559	b.

II.

29.		. . . . .	*Her.*	576	14	

III.

75.		. . . . .	*Her.*	576	14	

V.

30.		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	662	457	3.

VI.

51.		. . . . .	*Her.*	592	75	
75.		. . . . .	*Her.*	592	75	

VII.

16.		. . . . .	*Her.*	654	304	
22.	21.	. . . . .	*Her.*	654	304	
32.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	550	392	h.
102.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	857	559	c.

VIII.

51.		. . . . .	*Her.*	659	318	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	577	14	
53.		. . . . .	*Her.*	659	318	

Digitized by Google

IX.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
55.		. . . . .	*Her.*	595	100	
102.		. . . . .	*Her.*	576	14	
109.	110.	. . . . .	*Her.*	654	304	

XI.

20.		Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	831	548	6.

ISTHMIA.

II.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
55.		. . . . .	*Her.*	609	187	
61.		ὥρα	*Bos*	366	336	*

III.

18.		. . . . .	*Her.*	577	14	

IV.

62.		Interchange of Substantives, &c.	*Matt.*	620	430	

V.

17.		. . . . .	*Her.*	654	304	

VII.

9.		χρόνος	*Bos.*	347	312	*

VIII.

76.	75.	Construction of Conjunctions	*Matt.*	938	607	

Digitized by Google

HERODOTUS.

REIZ.

CLIO I.

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
I.	Of the Article	*Matt.*	399	273	
III.	αὐτὸς	*Bos.*	34	33	b.
IV.	εἶναι	*Bos.*	386	357	
—	κίνδυνος	*Bos.*	143	133	‡
IX.	. . . . .	*Her.*	591	67	
XI.	. . . . .	*Her.*	669	356	
—	. . . . .	[1]*Her.*	580	26	
—	γενόμενος	[2]*Bos.*	50	45	
XIII.	μαντεῖον	*Bos.*	169	151	*
—	δεῖν	*Bos.*	379	351	
XIV.	. . . . .	*Her.*	622	224	
—	ταμεῖον	*Bos.*	294	260	†
—	στρατὸς	*Bos.*	286	255	*
XV.	στρατὸς	*Bos.*	286	255	*
—	Of the Genitive . . .	[3]*Matt.*	481	337	
—	βασιλεὺς	*Bos.*	37	34	
XVI.	βασιλεία	*Bos.*	37	34	

[1] τοῦ λοιποῦ ἴδῃς τὰ μή σε δεῖ.

[2] ὑπνωμένῳ δὲ ἡ ἐπιχείρησις ἔσται.

[3] ἐπὶ τούτου τε τυραννεύοντος Σαρδίων, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
XVI.	στρατὸς	*Bos.*	286	255	*
XVII.	ὥρα	*Bos.*	366	336	*
—	φῦς	*Bos.*	331	296	
XXIII.	Of the Genitive . . .	[1]*Matt.*	481	337	
—	Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	398	272	Obs.
—	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	478	334	
—	Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	682	473	
XXIV.	Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	643	442	2.
—	Peculiar Modes of Construction	*Matt.*	951	613	VII.
—	Construction of Conjunctions	*Matt.*	939	608	IV.
—	Of the Infinitive . . .	[2]*Matt.*	811	537	
XXVII.	Of the Article	*Matt.*	399	273	
—	Use of the Comparative .	*Matt.*	662	457	3.
—	Interchange of Substantives, &c.	*Matt.*	620	430	
—	Of the Verb	*Matt.*	721	496	6.
—	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	856	559	b.
XXVIII.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	856	559	b.
XXIX.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	774	521	
—	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	770	519	
XXX.	Peculiar Modes of Construction	*Matt.*	950	613	VII.
XXXI.	Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	733	501	

[1] ἐτυράννευε δὴ ὁ Περίανδρος Κορίνθου·

[2] ὡς δὴ ἄρα παρεῖναι αὐτοὺς, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
XXXI.	Of the Accusative . . .	*Matt.*	608	423	2.
—	Use of the Comparative .	*Matt.*	662	458	
—	Use of the Pronouns .	*Matt.*	695	480	Obs. 3.
—	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	509	363	5.
—	λογιζόμενος	*Bos.*	162	145	
—	Of the Verb	*Matt.*	714	492	e.
XXXII.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	485	341	a.
—	Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	584	411	3.
—	Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	583	411	3.
—	Use of the Comparative .	*Matt.*	662	458	
—	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	783	524	3.
—	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	806	534	d.
—	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	460	322	
—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	911	590	b.
—	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	780	523	Obs.
—	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	825	544	
—	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	840	552	1.
—	Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	430	296	
XXXIII.	Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	695	480	Obs. 1.
XXXIV.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	865	565	Obs.
—	. . . . .	[1]*Her.*	603	154	
—	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	808	535	
—	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	550	392	h.
—	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	[2]*Matt.*	770	519	

[1] Quoted 32.

[2] μὴ τί οἱ πρεσβύτερον τῷ παιδὶ ἐμπέσῃ.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
XXXV.	Construction of Conjunctions	[1]*Matt.*	938	607	Obs.
—	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	529	379	Obs.
XXXVI.	Interchange of Substantives, &c.	*Matt.*	620	430	
—	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	477	332	
—	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	463	325	
—	Of the Infinitive . . .	[2]*Matt.*	808	535	
XXXVII.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	809	535	
—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	903	586	c.
XXXVIII.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	912	591	β.
—	σκόπειν	*Bos.*	417	386	
XXXIX.	Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	430	296	
—	Of the Moods	*Matt.*	748	510	6.
XLI.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	859	561	b.
—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	900	585	
XLII.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	851	556	8.
—	Construction of Adverbs	[3]*Matt.*	925	598	a.
XLIII.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	514	368	
XLIV.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	840	552	2.
XLVI.	ἄν	*Bos.*	485	473	
XLVII.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	467	327	Obs. 2.
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	582	28	
XLVIII.	ἡμέρα	*Bos.*	114	106	

[1] παραπλησίη — τοῖσι Λυδοῖσι καὶ τοῖσι Ἕλλησι, &c.

[2] καὶ διακελεύσομαι τοῖσι ἰοῦσι, εἶναι ἐς προθυμοτάτοισι, &c.

[3] πολλαχῇ τι ἂν ἴσχον ἐμειώσεν, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
L.	. . . . .	*Her.*	594	94	
—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	880	574	
—	σταθμὸς	*Bos.*	280	249	
LI.	Peculiar Modes of Construction	[a]*Matt.*	948	613	IV.
—	μέγεθος	*Bos.*	172	153	
—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	903	586	
—	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	865	565	Obs.
LIII.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	759	515	2.
—	χείρ	*Bos.*	335	300	
LVII.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	855	559	
LIX.	Of the Genitive . . .	[1]*Matt.*	481	337	
—	λέγειν	*Bos.*	405	376	
—	σὺν	*Bos.*	477	466	
LX.	ἀρχή	*Bos.*	28	27	
—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	900	585	β.
—	χρόνων	*Bos.*	355	321	
LXI.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	818	541	Obs. 1.
—	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	823	543	
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	603	154	
LXII.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	889	580	d.
—	Use of the Comparative .	*Matt.*	654	450	Obs. 1.

[a] See Remarks, xlix. (Matt. P. 948.)

[1] ὑπὸ Πισιστράτου — τυραννεύοντος Ἀθηναίων, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
LXII.	πρὸ	*Bos.*	473	462	
—	Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.*	396	271	1.
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	575	6	
LXV.	βασιλεὺς	*Bos.*	37	34	
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	669	356	
LXVII.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	893	581	
—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	887	578	
LXVIII.	Of the Accusative . . .	*Matt.*	590	413	Obs. 5.
LXIX.	κατὰ	*Bos.*	462	443	
LXX.	κατὰ	*Bos.*	462	443	
—	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	754	514	2.
LXXVII.	Of the Participle . . .	[1]*Matt.*	837	550	
—	. . . . .	[2]*Her.*	619	218	
LXXIX.	Of the Participle . . .	[3]*Matt.*	850	556	6.
—	Peculiar Modes of Construction	[b]*Matt.*	949	613	IV.
—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	878	573	
LXXX.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	893	581	
—	. . . . .	[4]*Her.*	592	71	
—	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	467	327	Obs. 2.

[1] ὡς τῇ ὑστεραίᾳ οὐκ ἐπειρᾶτο ἐπιὼν ὁ Κῦρος, &c.

[2] In reference to the preceding comparison.

[3] Κῦρος δὲ, αὐτίκα ἀπελαύνοντος Κροίσου μετὰ τὴν μαχὴν, &c.

[b] See Remarks, xlix. (Matt. P. 948.)

[4] τῇ δὲ καμήλῳ ἔπεσθαι τὸν πεζὸν στρατὸν ἐκέλευε, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
LXXX.	. . . . .	*Her.*	669	356	
LXXXII.	Interchange of Substantives, &c..	[1]*Matt.*	617	429	
—	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	804	534	Obs.
—	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	845	555	Obs. 1.
LXXXV.	Peculiar Modes of Construction	*Matt.*	951	613	VII.
LXXXVI.	λέγειν	*Bos.*	405	376	
—	φωνῇ	*Bos.*	332	297	
—	Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	387	264	Obs.
LXXXVII.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	568	403	b.
—	Use of the Pronouns . .	[2]*Matt.*	692	479	Obs. 1.
LXXXVIII.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	843	553	4.
XC.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	489	345	a.
—	Of the Infinitive . . .	[3]*Matt.*	808	535	
XCI.	Of the Adjective . . .	*Matt.*	644	443	1.
XCIV.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	811	537	
XCVII.	Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	394	269	
XCVIII.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	844	554	
CVII.	Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	399	273	
—	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	455	317	2.
—	Construction of Conjunctions	*Matt.*	935	606	1.
CVIII.	ὥρα	*Bos.*	367	337	g.
—	μέρος	*Bos.*	177	157	
CIX.	Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	706	487	8.

[1] In the commencement of the chapter.

[2] οὐδείς γὰρ οὕτω ἀνάπτυκτος ἐστι, ὅς τις—αἱρέεται, &c.

[3] καὶ οἱ ἀχαρίστοισι πόνοι εἶναι τοῖσι, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
CXIII.	Construction of Conjunctions	[1]*Matt.*	935	606	3.
CXX.	Of the Participle . . .	[2]*Matt.*	875	570	
CXXI.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	893	581	
CXXII.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	857	559	c.
—	. . . . .	[3]*Her.*	594	95	
—	Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	636	438	5.
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	594	95	x.
CXXIV.	. . . . .	*Her.*	654	301	
—	Construction of Prepositions	[4]*Matt.*	910	590	6.
CXXVI.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	484	340	3.
CXXIX.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	846	555	Obs. 2.
CXXXIII.	οἶκος	*Bos.*	217	197	
CXXXVII.	Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	580	409	b.
CXLI.	. . . . .	*Her.*	669	356	
—	Of the Genitive . . .	[5]*Matt.*	453	316	
CXLIII.	Use of the Superlative .	*Matt.*	665	461	
CXLVII.	ἀλλὰ γάρ	[6]*Hoog.*	12	VI.	
—	Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	679	471	7.
—	καὶ ταῦτα	*Hoog.*	278	III.	
CLIII.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	868	567	

[1] τὸν μὲν ἴφιες θανατώσων παῖδα, τοῦτον μὲν παραδίδωσι, &c.

[2] At the end of the chapter. See Remarks, xlviii. (Matt. 875. 570.)

[3] ἤτί τι ταύτην αἰνίων διαπαντός, &c.

[4] καὶ γινόμενοι πρὸς σέο, &c.

[5] ὡς δὲ ψευσθῆναι τῆς ἐλπίδος, &c.

[6] 146 quoted.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
CLV.	Construction of Conjunctions	*Matt.*	939	608	IV.
—	Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	431	296	
CLVI.	Of the Genitive . . .	[1]*Matt.*	453	316	
CLVII.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	857	559	
CLVIII.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	819	541	
—	Of the Infinitive . . .	[2]*Matt.*	801	533	3.
CLXIII.	Of the Moods	*Matt.*	743	507	3.
—	Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	587	413	
—	Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	610	425	
CLXIV.	Of the Moods	*Matt.*	743	507	
—	Of the Moods	*Matt.*	744	507	
CLXVI.	Peculiar Modes of Construction	*Matt.*	951	613	VII.
CLXIX.	Construction of Prepositions	[3]*Matt.*	890	580	e.
CLXX.	Of the Participle . . .	[4]*Matt.*	865	565	Obs.
—	τοκεῖς	*Bos.*	306	272	
CLXXI.	Construction of Conjunctions	[5]*Matt.*	935	606	1.
—	Use of the Superlative .	[6]*Matt.*	667	461	
—	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	855	559	
—	Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	605	421	

[1] καὶ ὑπεὶς τῆς ὀργῆς, &c.

[2] ἔσχε μὴ ποιῆσαι ταῦτα Κυμαίους, &c.

[3] διὰ μάχης μὲν ἀπικέατο Ἀρπάγῳ, &c.

[4] αὕτη μὲν—γνώμη ἐπὶ διεφθαρμένοισι Ἰωσι, &c.

[5] εἰσὶ δὲ τούτων Κᾶρες μὲν ἀπιγμένοι—οἱ δὲ, ὅκως, &c.

[6] ἔθνος λογιμώτατον τῶν ἐθνέων ἁπάντων—μαχῇ μάλιστα, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
CLXXI.	Of the Infinitive . . .	[1]*Matt.*	808	535	
CLXXII.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	824	543	
CLXXIII.	Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.*	416	288	b.
—	Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	736	503	4.
CLXXV.	Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	609	424	b.
CLXXVIII.	Of the Participle . . .	[2]*Matt.*	859	561	b.
CLXXXI.	Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	704	487	5.
—	Of the Dative	[3]*Matt.*	545	390	b.
—	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	475	331	
—	Of the Accusative . .	[4]*Matt.*	608	424	a.
CLXXXIV.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	573	405	7.
CLXXXV.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	845	555	Obs. 1.
CLXXXVI.	. . . . .	*Her.*	603	154	
CLXXXVII.	Of the Moods	*Matt.*	745	508	b.
—	Of the Verb	[5]*Matt.*	717	494	2.
CXCIII.	Use of the Superlative .	*Matt.*	665	461	
—	Use of the Superlative .	*Matt.*	665	460	
CXCIV.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	851	556	7.
CXCVI.	Of the Participle . . .	[6]*Matt.*	836	550	Obs. 3.
—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	894	581	
—	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	515	369	8.
CXCIX.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	762	516	b.

[1] ἀλλὰ νομίζουσι αὐτοὶ ἑωυτοὺς εἶναι αὐτόχθονας, &c.

[2] τῆς Νίνου ἀναστάτου γενομένης—οἰοῦσα, &c.

[3] μεσοῦντι δὴ κου τῆς ἀναβάσιος, &c.

[4] οὐδὲ νύκτα οὐδείς, &c.

[5] ΟΥΚ ΑΝ ΝΕΚΡΩΝ ΘΗΚΑΣ ΑΝΕΩΓΕΣ.

[6] πυνθάνομαι χρῆσθαι, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
CCII.	ὥρα	*Bos.*	367	336	
CCIII.	Use of the Superlative .	*Matt.*	665	460	
CCV.	Of Apposition	*Matt.*	621	431	
CCVI.	Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	599	417	
—	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	480	337	2.
CCVII.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	514	368	
CCX.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	819	541	
CCXI.	Of the Genitive . . .	[1]*Matt.*	481	337	
CCXIV.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	536	384	

[1] στρατηγίοντα Μασσαγετέων, &c.

EUTERPE II.

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
I.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	874	569	
II.	. . . . .	*Her.*	603	151	
—	κίνδυνος	*Bos.*	143	133	‡
—	Of the Accusative . .	[1]*Matt.*	591	413	
—	Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	608	423	a.
IV.	Construction of Prepositions, &c.	[a]*Matt.*	890	580	d.
X.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	822	543	
—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	907	589	5.
—	Construction of Prepositions	[2]*Matt.*	893	581	
XI.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	545	390	b.
XIII.	ὅπῶς	*Hoog.*	380	XII.	

[1] Quoted 1 c. [a] See Remarks, xlix. (Matt. P. 890.)

[2] εἰσὶ δὲ καὶ ἄλλοι ποταμοὶ οὐ κατὰ τὸν Νεῖλον ἰόντες μεγάθεα, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.		Page.	Sect.	Note.
XIII.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	[1]*Matt.* 785	525	b.
XIV.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.* 507	361	4.
XV.	Use of the Nominative .	[2]*Matt.* 441	304	
XVI.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.* 473	331	
XVII.	Of the Dative	*Matt.* 548	392	1.
—	Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.* 443	306	
XVIII.	Use of the Comparative .	*Matt.* 656	451	
XX.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.* 819	541	
—	τοῦτο	*Bos.* 312	279	
XXII.	. . . . .	[3]*Her.* 588	56	
—	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.* 865	565	Obs.
XXV.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.* 822	543	
—	Use of the Comparative .	*Matt.* 656	452	
XXVI.	Construction of Conjunctions	*Matt.* 936	606	3.
—	μὲν et δὲ	*Hoog.* 300	XIII.	
XXVIII.	μὲν οὖν	[4]*Hoog.* 317	XII.	
XXIX.	Of the Dative	*Matt.* 545	390	b.
XXXII.	. . . . .	[5]*Her.* 629	241	
—	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.* 876	570	
XXXV.	Use of the Comparative .	*Matt.* 659	455	
—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.* 912	591	γ.
XXXVII.	Use of the Comparative .	*Matt.* 661	456	
—	Construction of Prepositions	[b]*Matt.* 890	580	d.

[1] νῦν δὲ εἰ μὴ—ἀναβῇ, &c. [2] Quoted 16 c.

[3] ἀπὸ τῶν θερμοτάτων τόπων ῥίψον ἐς τὰ ψυχρότερα, &c.

[4] Quoted 27 c. [5] sqq. ἴστον ἄν (ἐπεὶ ἄν. W. et S.) &c.

[b] See Remarks, xlix. (Matt. P. 890.)

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
XXXIX.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	917	594	2.
XL.	Use of the Pronouns . .	[1]*Matt.*	677	468	3.
—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	917	594	2.
XLI.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	755	514	2.
—	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	762	516	Obs.
—	Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	614	427	b.
XLIII.	Use of the Superlative .	*Matt.*	669	463	
XLIV.	. . . . .	*Her.*	606	177	
—	Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.*	399	273	
XLV.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	915	592	
XLVI.	Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	662	457	3.
XLVII.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	563	400	f.
—	σὺν	*Bos.*	478	467	
—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	917	594	2.
—	Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	427	294	
—	ὥρα	*Bos.*	367	336	
XLIX.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	461	324	a.
L.	Construction of Conjunctions	*Matt.*	935	606	3.
LII.	οὐδὲ οὔτε	*Bos.*	502	487	
—	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	[2]*Matt.*	785	525	b.

[1] τὴν δ' ὦν μεγίστην τε δαίμονα ἥγηνται—οἱ ὀρτὴν ἀνάγουσι, &c.

[2] εἰ ἀνέλωνται τὰ οὐνόματα τὰ, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
LIV.	Of the Verb	[1]*Matt.*	710	490	
—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	880	573	
LV.	Construction of Prepositions	[2]*Matt.*	903	586	
LVII.	Construction of Prepositions	[3]*Matt.*	898	584	
LXII.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	553	393	
LXIV.	Of the Participle . . .	[4]*Matt.*	836	550	Obs. 3.
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	671	372	
LXV.	Use of the Pronouns .	*Matt.*	696	481	Obs. 2.
LXVII.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	540	386	3.
LXIX.	Construction of Conjunctions	[5]*Matt.*	938	607	Obs.
LXX.	Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	427	294	
LXXII.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	516	371	1.
LXXIII.	Of the Participle . . .	[6]*Matt.*	837	550	
LXXIV.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	459	322	1.
LXXVI.	Use of the Superlative .	*Matt.*	667	461	
LXXIX.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	806	534	d.
LXXX.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	474	331	
LXXXV.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	[7]*Matt.*	788	527	Obs. 2.
XCII.	. . . . .	*Her.*	658	313	

[1] δύο γυναῖκας ἱερηΐας—ἐξαχθῆναι ὑπὸ Φοινίκων, &c.

[2] ἰζομένην δὲ μιν ἐπὶ φηγόν, &c.

[3] κληθῆναι—ἐπὶ τοῦδε αἱ γυναῖκες, &c.

[4] οὐ περιορᾷν παρίεναι, ἀλλ' ἀπερύκειν, &c.

[5] καὶ ἰσθίουσι αὐτούς, *even* eat them, &c.

[6] μετὰ δὲ, περᾶσθαι αὐτὸ φορέοντα, &c.

[7] τοῦ τις καὶ λόγος ἦ, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
XCVI.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	522	375	
XCVIII.	. . . . .	*Her.*	663	337	
XCIX.	. . . . .	[1]*Her.*	577	15	
CIII.	Use of the Superlative .	*Matt.*	669	464	
CVI.	Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	611	426	2.
—	Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	612	426	2.
—	Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	685	474	c.
CVII.	λέγειν	*Bos.*	405	376	
CX.	Construction of Adverbs	[2]*Matt.*	931	601	b.
CXI.	Of the Accusative . .	[3]*Matt.*	607	423	4.
CXIII.	πέλαγος	*Bos.*	240	214	
CXIV.	Construction of Conjunctions	[4]*Matt.*	938	607	Obs.
CXV.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	528	378	3.
CXVI.	Construction of Prepositions	[5]*Matt.*	887	578	
—	Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	702	485	
CXVIII.	συμβαίνειν	*Bos.*	419	387	
CXIX.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	509	363	5.
—	Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	430	296	
CXXI.	Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	576	407	
—	Construction of Conjunctions	*Matt.*	935	606	3.
—	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	535	383	Obs. 2.
—	Of the Verb	[c]*Matt.*	721	496	7.

[1] τοῦτο μὲν ἀπογιφυρῶσαι τὴν Μέμφιν, &c.

[2] μὴ οὐκ ὑπερβαλλόμενον τοῖσι ἔργοισι, &c.

[3] μετὰ δὴ, αὐτίκα καμόντα αὐτον τοὺς ὀφθαλμοὺς, &c.

[4] ἵνα ἰδὼν ἴ, τι κοτὲ καὶ λέξει.

[5] ἐς ὃ μιστῆκι αὐτὸν, &c. [c] See Remarks, xlvi. (Matt. P. 721. 496. 7.)

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
CXXI.	Construction of Prepositions	[1]*Matt.*	906	588	β.
—	Construction of Prepositions	[2]*Matt.*	901	585	
—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	888	578	
CXXIV.	Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	675	467	b.
—	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	545	390	c.
CXXV.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	823	543	
CXXVII.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	916	593	c.
—	Construction of Prepositions	[3]*Matt.*	887	578	
CXXIX.	Construction of Prepositions	[4]*Matt.*	881	574	
—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	905	588	4.
—	ἀνακείμαι	*Bos.*	370	341	
—	Of the Infinitive . . .	[5]*Matt.*	812	537	
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	583	28	
CXXX.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	888	579	
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	670	365	
CXXXII.	Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	641	441	a.
—	Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	603	419	5.

[1] Quoted 124. [2] ἐπὶ λύμῃ, in order to deride.

[3] μάλιστα ἐς ἑκατὸν πόδας ὑψηλοῦ, &c.

[4] καὶ δὴ καὶ τῷ ἐπιμεμφομένῳ ἐκ τῆς δίκης, &c.

[5] τὴν μοῦνόν οἱ εἶναι ἐν τοῖσι οἰκίοισι τέκνον.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
CXXXIII.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	860	562	1.
CXXXIV.	Use of the Comparative .	*Matt.*	657	453	
—	Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	614	427	b.
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	588	55	
—	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	560	397	Obs.
—	δούλοι	*Bos.*	76	71	
CXXXV.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	823	543	
—	μοῖρα	*Bos.*	194	176	
CXXXVIII.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	522	375	2.
CXLII.	Construction of Prepositions	[1] *Matt.*	880	574	
CXLIV.	. . . . .	[2] *Her.*	588	56	
CXLV.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	893	581	
CXLVI.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	850	556	6.
CXLVIII.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	881	574	
CLII.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	881	574	
—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	892	581	
CLVI.	. . . . .	[3] *Her.*	588	56	
CLVIII.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	850	556	6.
CLXI.	ὁδός	*Bos.*	210	188	
CLXII.	συμβαίνειν	*Bos.*	419	387	
CLXIII.	στρατός	*Bos.*	286	255	
CLXXII.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	503	357	8.

[1] ἥλιγον ἐξ ἠθίων ἥλιον ἀνατεῖλαι, &c.

[2] ὕστατον δὲ αὐτῆς—ὕστατον Ἀιγύπτου.

[3] Οὗτοι—τῶν φανερῶν—τὸ ἱρὸν ἐστι θωῦμαστότατον· τῶν δὲ δευτέρων.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
CLXXIII.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	840	552	2.
CLXXIV.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	811	536	
CLXXV.	ἀνακείμαι	*Bos.*	370	341	
—	λογιζόμενος	*Bos.*	162	145	
—	. . . . .	[1]*Her.*	671	372	
CLXXVI.	. . . . .	*Her.*	669	363	
—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	917	594	
CLXXIX.	μέχρι	*Hoog.*	85	v.	

[1] καὶ ἀπὸ τούτου οὐκ ἐσιλκυσθῆναι.

THALIA III.

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
I.	Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	584	411	4.
—	. . . . .	[1]*Her.*	619	218	
V.	Of Apposition	*Matt.*	625	433	Obs. 4.
VIII.	Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.*	422	289	3.
—	ὤν	*Bos.*	364	334	
XII.	Of the Infinitive . . .	[2]*Matt.*	819	541	
XIV.	Construction of Prepositions	[3]*Matt.*	903	586	c.
—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	893	581	
—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	902	586	δ.

[1] Ὦ βασιλεῦ, διαβεβλημένος ὑπὸ Ἀμάσιος οὐ μανθάνεις, &c.

[2] τούτοισι μὲν δὴ τοῦτό ἐστι αἴτιον ἰσχυρὰς φορέειν τὰς πιφαλάς, &c.

[3] ἐξέπιμπε ἐπ' ὕδωρ ἔχουσαν ὑδρήϊον.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
XIV.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	798	531	Obs. 2.
—	Use of the Comparative .	*Matt.*	652	448	b.
XV.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	906	588	c.
XVI.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	536	384	7.
XX.	πόλις	*Bos.*	253	224	
XXII.	Of the Accusative . .	[1]*Matt.*	583	411	3.
—	Construction of Adverbs	*Matt.*	922	597	a.
XXIII.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	754	514	2.
XXV.	πέρας	*Bos.*	241	215	
—	Of the Adjective . . .	*Matt.*	646	444	5.
XXXI.	γονεῖς	*Bos.*	57	52	
—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	885	578	3.
XXXIII.	Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	607	423	4.
XXXIV.	Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	677	468	3.
—	Of the Dative	[2]*Matt.*	534	383	5.
XXXV.	. . . . .	[3]*Her.*	657	311	
XXXVI.	Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	633	437	4.
—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	917	594	2.
XXXVII.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	555	394	Obs. 2.
—	ἀλλ' ἢ	*Hoog.*	16	v.	
—	γε	*Hoog.*	97	IV.	

1 διώτερα δὲ, τὸν χρυσοῦν εἰρώτα στρεπτὸν—τρίτα δι, &c.

2 Κροῖσος—οὐκ ἀρεσκόμενος τῇ κρίσει, &c.

3 εἰ λέγουσι Πέρσαι ἀληθέα, εἴτε, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
XXXVII.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	540	386	5.
XXXVIII.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	555	394	Obs. 2.
XXXIX.	Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.*	422	289	3.
—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	916	594	1.
XL.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	840	552	2.
XLIV.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	798	531	Obs. 2.
XLV.	σὺν	[1]*Bos.*	478	467	
XLVIII.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	538	386	1.
—	Of the Participle . . .	[2]*Matt.*	836	550	Obs. 3.
LI.	Construction of Adverbs	*Matt.*	925	598	a
LII.	Of the Genitive	[3]*Matt.*	453	316	
LIII.	Of the Participle . . .	[4]*Matt.*	836	550	Obs. 3.
LV.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	811	537	
LX.	λόγος	*Bos.*	164	147	
LXI.	Of the Participle . . .	[5]*Matt.*	831	548	5.
—	Of the Moods	*Matt.*	743	507	
—	Of the Adjective . . .	*Matt.*	645	443	
—	ὁδὸς	*Bos.*	212	190	
—	Of the Adjective . . .	[6]*Matt.*	645	443	
LXV.	Use of the Comparative .	*Matt.*	661	456	
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	589	60	
—	Construction of Conjunctions	[7]*Matt.*	935	606	3.

[1] ὑποπρῆσαι αὐτοῖσι νεωσοίκοισι.

[2] μετὰ δὲ, οὐ περιορέοντες ἀπέλκειν, &c.

[3] ὑπεὶς δὲ τῆς ἐργῆς, &c.

[4] καὶ συνεγινώσκετο ἑωϋτῷ οὐκέτι εἶναι, &c.

[5] μαθών τε τὸν Σμέρδιος θάνατον ὡς κρύπτοιτο γενόμενος, &c.

[6] Quoted c. 62. in.

[7] τὸν μὲν νυν μάλιστα χρῆν—οὗτος μὲν ἀνοσίῳ, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
LXV.	Of the Participle . . .	[1]*Matt.*	859	561	b.
—	Of the Participle . . .	[2]*Matt.*	850	556	6.
LXVIII.	Use of the Article . . .	[3]*Matt.*	422	289	3.
LXXII.	. . . . .	[4]*Her.*	583	29	
—	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	830	548	5.
LXXV.	Construction of Conjunctions	[5]*Matt.*	935	606	3.
—	Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	728	500	
LXXVI.	Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	396	271	2.
LXXX.	Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	633	437	
—	. . . . .	[6]*Her.*	576	14	
LXXXI.	Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	690	478	a.
LXXXII.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	904	586	
—	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	823	543	
—	Ellipsis plurium vocum .	*Bos.*	512	501	
LXXXV.	. . . . .	[7]*Her.*	576	14	
LXXXVI.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	850	556	6.
XC.	Construction of Prepositions	[8]*Matt.*	903	586	
XCI.	μεδίμνοι	*Bos.*	173	153	

1 τὸν μὲν νυν μάλιστα χρῆν ἐμεῦ—πεπονθότος τιμωρέειν ἐμοί, &c.

2 Ἅμα τε εἴπας ταῦτα ὁ Καμβύσης, &c.

3 Ὀτάνης—γένει δὲ καὶ χρήμασι ὁμοῖος (ὁμοῖος W.) τῷ πρώτῳ Περσέων.

4 οὐδείς ὅστις οὐ παρήσει, &c.

5 ὁ δὲ, τῶν μὲν τοι ἐκεῖνοι—τούτων μὲν ἐκὼν ἐπιλήθετο.

6 τὰ μὲν γὰρ ὕζρει πεκορημένος ἤδη—τὰ δὲ, φθόνῳ.

7 καὶ τὰ μὲν πολλὰ περιήγαγε—τέλος δὲ, ἐπῆκε, &c.

8 ἀπὸ δὲ Ἑλλησποντίων τῶν ἐπὶ δεξιὰ ἐπαπλέοντι, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
XCV.	. . . . .	[1]*Her.*	606	176	
XCIX.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	855	559	
CV.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	812	537	
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	655	305	
CVI.	. . . . .	[2]*Her.*	577	15	
—	. . . . .	[3]*Her.*	577	15	
CVIII.	Of the Infinitive . . .	[4]*Matt.*	812	537	
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	655	305	
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	577	15	
CIX.	Of the Adjective . . .	*Matt.*	644	443	1.
—	Of the Genitive . . .	[5]*Matt.*	459	322	1.
CXV.	μέρη	*Bos.*	184	166	
CXIX.	Construction of Adverbs	[6]*Matt.*	925	598	a.
—	Use of the Superlative .	[7]*Matt.*	669	464	
—	Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	641	441	b.
CXX.	Use of the Pronouns . .	[8]*Matt.*	677	468	3.
CXXII.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	882	576	
CXXVII.	ἀρχή	*Bos.*	28	27	
CXXVIII.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	801	533	1.

[1] τάλαντον, εἶναι (γίνεται S.) τισσεράκοντα, &c.

[2] τοῦτο μὲν γὰρ πρὸς τὴν ἕω, &c. sine τοῦτο δὲ.

[3] ἐν ταύτῃ τοῦτο μὲν—τοῦτο δὲ χρυσος, &c.

[4] εἰ μὴ γίνεσθαι κατ' αὐτοὺς οἷόν τι κατὰ ἰχίδνας ἠπιστάμην γίνεσθαι.

[5] ἰόντες ἀνθρώπων οὐ δηλήμονες, &c.

[6] ἡ δὲ γυνὴ τοῦ Ἰνταφέρνεος—κλαίεσκε (κλαίεσκε ἄν. S.) καὶ ὀδυρέσκετο· Compare this with the remainder of the passage.

[7] ὃς καὶ ἀλλοτριώτατος τοι τῶν παίδων, καὶ ἥσσον, &c.

[8] τὴν τῶν τις ἐπιχωρίων—ἴσχει, καὶ νῦν αὐτῆς τυραννεύει ;

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
CXXXIII.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	855	559	
CXXXIV.	Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	407	281	
CXXXV.	Of the Infinitive . . .	[1]*Matt.*	798	531	Obs. 2.
—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	879	573	
CXXXVI.	Of the Verb	*Matt.*	715	493	d.
CXXXVII.	Of the Accusative . .	[2]*Matt.*	603	420	1.
CXL.	Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	705	487	7.
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	584	33	
—	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	838	551	
CXLV.	Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	661	457	1.
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	589	60	
—	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	489	345	a.
CL.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	881	574	
—	δούλη	*Bos.*	75	71	
—	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	[3]*Matt.*	770	519	
CLIII.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	912	591	δ.
CLIV.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	456	318	3.
CLV.	Of the Dative	[4]*Matt.*	555	394	Obs. 2.
CLVII.	Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	635	438	
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	594	95	x.
CLVIII.	Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	437	301	a.
CLX.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	544	389	

[1] ἐδέετο αὐτοῦ ὅκως—ἐπίσω ἥξει.

[2] Quoted 157. c.

[3] ἵνα μὴ σφεων—ἀναισιμώσωσι.

[4] δεινόν τι ποιεύμενος Ἀσσυρίους Πέρσῃσι καταγελᾷν.

Digitized by Google

MELPOMENE IV.

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
V.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	813	538	2.
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	606	176	
VIII.	ἵππος	*Bos.*	132	125	
IX.	Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	413	286	
X.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	880	574	
XII.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	886	578	3.
XIV.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	885	578	3.
XV.	Construction of Prepositions	[1]*Matt.*	885	578	3.
XVI.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	571	403	Obs. 2.
XVII.	γῆ	*Bos.*	53	48	
—	Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	635	437	Obs. 3.
XX.	Combination of Adjectives, &c.	[2]*Matt.*	635	437	Obs. 3.
XXV.	Of the Dative	[3]*Matt.*	545	390	b.
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	591	67	
XXVIII.	Of the Adjective . . .	*Matt.*	647	445	
—	οὐδὲ, οὔτε	[4]*Bos.*	502	487	

[1] Μεταπεοντῖνοί φασι αὐτὸν Ἀριστέην φανέντα σφι ἐς τὴν χώρην, &c.

[2] καὶ ἔρημός ἐστι ἀνθρωπῶν, κατόσον ἡμεῖς ἴδμεν.

[3] ὑπερβάντι δὲ τούτους, &c.

[4] ἡμίονοι δὲ καὶ ὄνοι οὐκ ἀνέχονται (δὲ οὐδὲ ὄνοι ἀνέχονται. W.)

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
XXX.	γῆ	*Bos.*	53	49	*
XXXIII.	πέλαγος	*Bos.*	240	214	
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	606	176	
XXXIV.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	542	387	2.
XXXVI.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	878	573	
XXXVII.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	910	590	γ.
XLIII.	ἀρχή	[1]*Bos.*	28	27	
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	621	221	
XLIV.	Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	675	467	2.
—	Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	677	468	
XLV.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	898	584	
—	Construction of Prepositions	[2]*Matt.*	894	584	
L.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	823	543	
LII.	Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	692	479	Obs. 1.
LIII.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	803	534	b.
LXI.	. . . . .	*Her.*	612	198	
LXIII.	χρῆσθαι	*Bos.*	424	392	
LXVIII.	Use of the Pronouns .	*Matt.*	701	484	b.
LXXI.	Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	614	427	b.
LXXV.	Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	608	423	
LXXVI.	. . . . .	[3]*Her.*	638	266	
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	607	176	

[1] ἐκ δὲ ταύτης ἀπικόμενος παρὰ βασιλῆα Ξέρξεα, &c.

[2] ἡ δὲ Ἀσίη ἐπὶ τῆς Προμηθίος γυναικὸς τὴν ἐπωνυμίην, κ. τ. λ.

[3] In the commencement of the chapter.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
LXXVIII.	Interchange of Substantives, &c.	*Matt.*	618	429	4.
—	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	568	403	
LXXIX.	Of the Dative	[1]*Matt.*	555	394	Obs. 2.
LXXXV.	νήσος	*Bos.*	203	183	
LXXXVII.	. . . . .	*Her.*	594	94	
LXXXVIII.	γεφύρα	*Bos.*	51	45	
LXXXIX.	γεφύρα	*Bos.*	51	45	
XCV.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	813	538	2.
—	. . . . .	[2]*Her.*	607	176	
—	Use of the Comparative .	*Matt.*	653	449	c.
—	Use of the Superlative .	*Matt.*	669	463	
XCVII.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	756	514	3.
CIII.	θυγάτηρ	*Bos.*	122	117	
CVI.	Peculiar Modes of Construction	*Matt.*	947	612	III.
CVIII.	Interchange of Substantives, &c..	*Matt.*	618	429	4.
CX.	Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	629	435	
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	586	44	
CXIII.	ἡμέρα	[3]*Bos.*	112	105	
CXV.	μέρος	*Bos.*	176	157	
CXVII.	χρῆσθαι	*Bos.*	424	392	
CXVIII.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	[4]*Matt.*	763	516	2.
—	Of the Dative . . .	*Matt.*	533	382	Note.

[1] ἡμῖν γὰρ καταγελᾶνε, &c. [2] Quoted c. 35.

[3] τῷ δ' ὀντιρραίῃ (ἢ δυντιρραίῃ. S.) ἄλλῃ, &c.

[4] ὑμεῖς αν μηδενὶ τρόπῳ—περιίδοιτε ἡμέας διαφθαρέντας.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
CXVIII.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	[1]*Matt.*	759	515	2.
CXXI.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	533	382	Note.
CXXII.	. . . . .	*Her.*	593	90	
—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	911	591	a.
CXXIII.	Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.*	408	282	
CXXV.	Of the Participle . . .	[2]*Matt.*	837	550	
CXXVI.	θηρίον	*Bos.*	121	116	*
—	Of the Participle . . .	[3]*Matt.*	836	550	Obs. 3.
CXXVII.	Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.*	404	279	
CXXXII.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	538	386	1.
CXXXIX.	Of the Participle . . .	[4]*Matt.*	837	550	
CXL.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	533	382	Obs.
CXLII.	Use of the Superlative .	*Matt.*	663	459	1.
CXLV.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	504	359	Obs. 1.
CXLVI.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	506	360	
CXLVII.	Of the Verb	[5]*Matt.*	713	491	
CXLVIII.	Of the Accusative . . .	*Matt.*	589	413	
CLIV.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	902	586	γ.
CLV.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	886	578	3.
CLXVI.	Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	580	409	b.
CLXXII.	Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	676	467	c.
—	Of the Accusative . . .	*Matt.*	602	419	3.

1 τι γὰρ πάθωμεν, μὴ βουλομένων ὑμέων τιμωρέειν;

2 περιλίγοντες ὡς εἰ πτερήσονται ἐσβαλόντες, &c.

3 εἰ δὲ συγγινώσκειας εἶναι σεωυτῷ, &c.

4 καὶ οἱ Σκύθαι μὴ πτερῶντο βιώμενοι, &c.

5 ἔστελλε ἐς Δακωνίην ἐκ Δακεδαίμονος

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
CLXXII.	Of the Genitive . . .	[1]*Matt.*	501	356	b.
CLXXIX.	χωρίον	*Bos.*	359	328	
CLXXXV.	Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	635	437	Obs. 3.
CLXXXVIII.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	895	582	
CXCI.	Combination of Adjectives, &c.	[2]*Matt.*	635	437	Obs. 3.
CXCIV.	Of the Adjective . .	*Matt.*	647	445	c.
CXCVIII.	Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	704	487	5
—	Use of the Comparative .	*Matt.*	661	457	2.
—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	904	586	

[1] οἱ δὲ τῆς χαμάθιν σποδοῦ λαβόντες λείχουσι.—Ayant ramassé *des cendres*, &c.

[2] τὸ δὲ πρὸς ἑσπέρης—ἡ δὲ χώρη αὕτη, &c.

TERPSICHORE V.

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
I.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	555	394	Obs. 1
—	Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	387	264	3.
IV.	Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	578	408	
VI.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	485	342	b.
IX.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	756	514	2.
XII.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	902	586	δ.
XIII.	Of the Moods	[1]*Matt.*	742	507	2.

[1] ὁ δ' ἀμείβετο, τίνες δὲ οἱ Παίονες ἄνθρωποί εἰσι, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
XVII.	Of the Verb	[1]*Matt.*	710	490	
XIX.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	896	583	
XX.	οἴκημα	*Bos.*	215	194	*
XXII.	Of the Participle . . .	[2]*Matt.*	859	561	b.
XXIV.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	844	554	
XXX.	Of the Infinitive . . .	[3]*Matt.*	798	531	Obs. 2.
XXXIII.	ναῦς	*Bos.*	201	181	
—	ὄπη	*Bos.*	225	201	
—	Of the Genitive . . .	[4]*Matt.*	484	340	3.
XXXIV.	Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	609	425	
XXXV.	Of the Infinitive . . .	[5]*Matt.*	810	536	
XXXVI.	Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	399	273	
—	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	855	558	
—	Peculiar Modes of Construction	*Matt.*	948	613	IV.
—	Construction of Prepositions	[6]*Matt.*	920	596	a.
XXXVII.	υἱός	*Bos.*	322	289	
—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	881	574	
—	Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.*	424	291	
XXXVIII.	Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.*	393	268	Obs.

[1] Μεγάβαζος——πέμπει ἀγγέλους——ἐπέμποντο δὲ οὗτοι παρ' Ἀμύντην, &c.

[2] Ἀλεξάνδρου——ἑλομένου, καὶ καταβάντος——οἱ ἀντιθεισόμενοι Ἑλλήνων ἐξέρχον μιν, &c.

[3] ἐδέοντο τοῦ Ἀρισταγόρεω, εἴ κως, &c.

[4] οὐ σὲ ἀπίστυλε Ἀρταφέρνης ἐμεό πείθεσθαι, &c.

[5] ὁ δὲ——ἔστιξε, καὶ ἀνέμεινε ἀναφῦναι τὰς τρίχας.

[6] εἰ δὲ τὰ χρήματα καταμιθείη τὰ ἐκ τοῦ ἱροῦ ἐν βραγχίδῃσι, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
XXXVIII.	Peculiar Modes of Construction	*Matt.*	949	613	IV.
XXXIX.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	526	377	
XL.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	477	332	
XLV.	. . . . .	[1]*Her.*	577	15	
XLIX.	Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	396	270	b.
—	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	852	557	
—	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	863	564	
—	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	818	541	
L.	χωρὶν	*Bos.*	359	328	
—	Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.*	402	277	
—	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	863	564	
—	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	855	558	
LI.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	529	379	Obs.
—	Of the Participle . . .	[2]*Matt.*	857	559	
LII.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	472	331	b.
LXIV.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	895	282	
LXVI.	ὕιος	*Bos.*	322	289	
LXVII.	Of the Participle . . .	[3]*Matt.*	836	550	Obs. 3.
LXIX.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	539	386	1.
LXXXII.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	522	375	2.
—	ἐν	*Bos.*	449	426	
—	καρπὸς	*Bos.*	138	130	
LXXXIII.	Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	582	410	a.

[1] τοῦτο δὲ, αὐτοῦ Δωρίου τὸν θάνατον, &c.

[2] See Remarks, xlvii. (Matt. P. 818.)

[2] Quoted c. 50.

[3] ῥαψῳδοὺς ἔπαυσε ἐν Σικυῶνι ἀγωνίζεσθαι, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
LXXXIV.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	538	385	10.
LXXXVI.	Of the Participle . . .	[1]*Matt.*	836	550	Obs. 3.
LXXXIX.	χωρὶν	*Bos.*	360	328	
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	622	224	
XCI.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	829	547	
—	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	829	548	3.
XCII.	οὐδὲ, οὔτε	*Bos.*	502	487	
—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	897	584	
XCIII.	Of the Accusative .	[2]*Matt.*	576	406	5.
XCVII.	Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	700	483	
—	Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	442	305	
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	583	29	
—	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	797	531	
XCIX.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	563	400	e.
C.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	563	400	e.
—	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	499	354	a.
CI.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	820	542	Obs. 3.
—	Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.*	403	278	
CIII.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	527	377	Obs. 1.
—	Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	612	426	3.
CV.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	844	554	
—	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	826	545	
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	604	159	
CVI.	Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	684	474	
CVIII.	Combination of Adjectives, &c..	*Matt.*	639	440	

[1] οὔτε αἱ ἴσσονες συγγινωσκόμενοι εἶναι τῇ ναυμαχίῃ, &c.

[2] Ἱππίης δὲ αὐτὸν ἀμείβετο, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
CVIII.	. . . . .	*Her.*	583	28	
CXV.	Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	627	434	a.
CXXI.	ὕιος	[1]*Bos.*	322	289	

[1] Quoted c. 122.

ERATO VI.

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
I.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	885	578	3.
II.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	450	314	Obs. 1.
V.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	798	531	Obs. 2.
—	ἐπιβάτης	*Bos.*	97	93	
IX.	Of the Genitive . . .	[1]*Matt.*	475	331	d.
—	Of the Participle . . .	[2]*Matt.*	837	550	
XI.	ξυρος	*Bos.*	209	187	
—	Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	679	471	7.
—	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	808	535	
XII.	. . . . .	*Her.*	581	26	
—	. . . . .	[3]*Her.*	580	26	
XIV.	Of the Genitive . . .	[4]*Matt.*	485	340	Obs.
XV.	Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.*	407	281	2.

[1] οἱ ὑπ' Ἀριστα γόρεω μὲν τοῦ Μιλησίου καταλυθέντες τῶν ἀρχέων, &c.

[2] τοὺς γὰρ ἰωὐτοῦ——πειράσθω ἀποσχίζων, &c.

[3] φέρεται, τοῦ λοιποῦ μὴ πιθώμεθα αὐτοῦ.

[4] ἀνηκουστήσαντες τοῖσι στρατηγοῖσι.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
XVIII.	ἐν	*Bos.*	449	426	
XXI.	χάρις	*Bos.*	333	297	
—	Of the Participle . . .	[1]*Matt.*	831	548	5.
—	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	861	562	2.
—	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	572	404	
XXVII.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	775	521	
XXXII.	σὺν	*Bos.*	478	467	
XXXIII.	μερῶν	*Bos.*	188	171	
XXXVII.	εἰ δὲ μὴ	*Hoog.*	162	XI.	
XLIII.	Construction of Conjunctions	*Matt.*	935	606	2.
XLIV.	Use of the Superlative .	*Matt.*	666	461	
XLV.	Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	386	264	1.
XLVI.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	478	334	
—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	920	596	a.
—	Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.*	396	270	b.
—	Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.*	401	276	
XLVII.	Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	399	274	
LII.	τέκνον	*Bos.*	295	261	
LVII.	ἱερὰ	*Bos.*	129	122	
—	πεμπόμενοι	*Bos.*	240	215	
LIX.	ταμεῖον	*Bos.*	294	260	
LXI.	Of the Participle . . .	[2]*Matt.*	836	550	Obs. 3.
—	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	849	556	3.
LXII.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	896	583	

[1] Ἀθηναῖοι μὲν γὰρ δῆλον ἐποίησαν ὑπεραχθεσθέντες τῇ Μιλήτου ἁλώσει, &c.

[2] οὐ γὰρ συνεγινώσκετο αὐτὸς τούτοῦ εἶναι αἴτιος, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
LXIII.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	[1]*Matt.*	756	514	2.
LXV.	. . . . .	*Her.*	613	201	
LXVII.	Construction of Prepositions	[2]*Matt.*	901	585	
LXVIII.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	494	350	
LXIX.	Of the Participle . . .	[3]*Matt.*	844	554	
—	μαντεῖον	*Bos.*	169	151	
—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	918	595	3.
LXXII.	πρᾶγμα	*Bos.*	264	236	
LXXXIII.	Of the Genitive . . .	[4]*Matt.*	471	330	
LXXXIV.	ἐπεί	*Hoog.*	188	III.	
—	τε	*Hoog.*	499	XVI.	
LXXXVI.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	488	344	Obs. 2.
LXXXIX.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	883	577	
XCI.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	841	553	3.
XCIV.	μέρος	*Bos.*	176	157	
XCVII.	Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	672	466	
XCVIII.	Of the Participle . . .	[5]*Matt.*	865	565	Obs.
C.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	830	548	4.
—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	886	578	3.
—	Combination of Adjectives	*Matt.*	635	438	5.

[1] Οὐκ ἂν ἐμὸς εἴη, he cannot be mine.

[2] ἐπὶ γέλωτί τι καὶ λάσθη, &c.

[3] φαμένη αὐτὸν οὐ καλῶς ποιέειν ἀπαρνεύμενον.

[4] Ἄργος δὲ ἀνδρῶν ἐχηρώθη, οὕτω, &c.

[5] μετὰ δὲ τοῦτον ἐνθεῦτεν ἐξαναχθέντα, δῆλος ἐκινήθη, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
C.	Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	737	504	2.
CI.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	499	354	a.
CIII.	νίκη	*Bos.*	203	183	
—	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	550	392	Obs.
CIV.	Of the Tenses	[1]*Matt.*	737	504	2.
—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	916	593	
—	Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	401	276	
—	δίκη	*Bos.*	72	68	
—	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	490	346	
CVI.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	573	405	7.
—	Construction of Adverbs	*Matt.*	931	601	b.
—	ὥρα	*Bos.*	367	336	
CVII.	Use of the Comparative .	*Matt.*	661	457	1.
CVIII.	Use of the Comparative .	*Matt.*	661	457	2.
—	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	841	553	3.
—	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	799	532	2.
—	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	497	352	2.
CIX.	Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	445	308	c.
—	Construction of Adverbs	*Matt.*	933	604	
—	Use of the Comparative .	*Matt.*	652	448	
—	Of the Infinitive . . .	[2]*Matt.*	809	535	
—	μὲν οὖν	*Hoog.*	317	XII.	
CXI.	Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	420	288	Obs. 2.
CXII.	Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	432	296	
—	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	571	404	5.
—	Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	441	304	
—	Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	444	307	b.

[1] ὁ Μιλτιάδης ἥκων ἐκ τῆς Χερσονήσου, καὶ ἐπιφυγὼν δισσὰ δείματα θάνατον, &c.

[2] Ἐν σοὶ νῦν, Καλλίμαχε, ἔστι ἢ καταδουλῶσαι——ἢ ἐλευθέρας ποιήσαντα——λιπέσθαι, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
CXIII.	Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	643	442	3.
CXVI.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	451	315	1.
CXVII.	Construction of Prepositions	[1]*Matt.*	893	581	
—	Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	727	498	
—	Of the Participle . . .	[2]*Matt.*	835	550	Obs. 3.
—	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	812	537	
CXX.	ὥρα	*Bos.*	367	336	
CXXV.	. . . . .	*Her.*	577	15	
CXXVII.	Use of the Superlative .	*Matt.*	667	461	
—	ὕιος	*Bos.*	322	289	
CXXVIII.	. . . . .	*Her.*	593	85	
CXXIX.	Construction of Prepositions	[3]*Matt.*	878	573	
CXXX.	Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	739	505	
CXXXIII.	Combination of Adjectives	*Matt.*	644	442	
CXXXVI.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	491	347	Obs. 3.
CXXXVII.	Peculiar Modes of Construction	*Matt.*	946	611	3.
—	Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	693	479	
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	597	115	
CXXXVIII.	Peculiar Modes of Construction	*Matt.*	946	611	3.
—	ἔργον	*Bos.*	100	95	
CXL.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	464	325	Obs.

[1] κατὰ ἑξακισχιλίους καὶ τετρακοσίους ἄνδρας.

[2] λέγειν δὲ αὐτὸν ἤκουσα περὶ τοῦ πάθους, &c.

[3] ὡς δὲ ἀπὸ δείπνου ἐγένοντο, &c.

Digitized by Google

POLYMNIA VII.

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
III.	Of the Dative	[1]*Matt.*	538	386	1.
—	Construction of Prepositions	[2]*Matt.*	882	575	
IV.	Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.*	393	268	Obs.
VI.	Of the Infinitive . . .	[3]*Matt.*	798	531	Obs. 2.
—	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	791	529	2.
—	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	501	356	b.
—	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	774	521	
—	Construction of Conjunctions	[4]*Matt.*	935	606	1.
—	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	846	555	Obs. 1.
IX.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	526	376	Obs. 2.
X.	Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	651	448	a.
—	μερῆ	*Bos.*	186	167	
XII.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	801	533	
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	642	271	
XIII.	Of the Accusative . .	[5]*Matt.*	610	425	
XV.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	883	577	

[1] ἐτύγχανε κατὰ τὠὐτὸ τούτοισι καὶ Δημάρητος, &c.

[2] ἄλλον τινὰ τὸ γέρας ἔχειν πρὸ ἑωὐτοῦ.

[3] χρόνῳ δὲ κατεργάσατό τε καὶ ἀνέπεισε Ξέρξεα, ὥστε ποιέειν ταῦτα.

[4] τῶν μὲν ἔλεγε οὐδέν, ὁ δὲ εὐτυχέστατα ἐκλεγόμενος, &c.

[5] ἀκούσαντι μέντοι μοι——παραυτίκα μὲν ἡ νεότης, ἐπέζεσε, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
XVI.	Of the Participle . . .	[1]*Matt.*	836	550	Obs. 3.
—	. . . . .	[2]*Her.*	588	56	
XVIII.	Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	701	484	c.
XIX.	. . . . .	*Her.*	598	123	
XXI.	. . . . .	*Her.*	577	15	
—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	915	592	
—	Of the Verb	*Matt.*	721	496	6.
XXII.	Of the Verb	*Matt.*	721	496	6.
XXIII.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	873	569	
—	Of the Adjective . . .	*Matt.*	646	443	3.
XXIV.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	823	543	
—	Of the Accusative . . .	*Matt.*	610	425	
XXVIII.	Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	586	412	8.
XXIX.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	527	377	Obs. 1.
—	Construction of Prepositions	[3]*Matt.*	905	588	4.
XXX.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	889	580	d.
—	διαγενομένος	*Bos.*	65	61	
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	671	377	
XXXI.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	898	584	
XL[a].	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	903	586	c.
—	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	450	314	Obs. 2.

[1] οὐ περιορᾷν φύσει τῇ ἰωϋτῆς χρῆσθαι.

[2] τουτέων προκειμενέων τῶν γνωμέων, ὅτι τὴν σφαλερωτέρην σιωϋτῷ τι καὶ Πέρσῃσι ἀναίρεο.

[3] ἀποσλήσω παρ' ἐμιωϋτοῦ, δοὺς τὰς ἱππὰ χιλιάδας.

[a] See on c. 44. Remarks, xlvi. (Matt. P. 715.)

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
XLVI.[a]	Of the Accusative . .	[1]*Matt.*	610	425	
—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	906	588	β.
XLVIII.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	478	334	
L.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	498	353	4.
—	κύρος	*Bos.*	153	139	
LIII.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	477	332	
LIV.	ἡμέρα	*Bos.*	113	106	
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	583	28	
LV.	Construction of Prepositions	[2]*Matt.*	911	591	a.
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	676	421	
LVI.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	915	592	
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	595	95	XI.
LVII.	Use of the Article . . .	[3]*Matt.*	384	263	
LVIII.	Construction of Prepositions	[4]*Matt.*	898	584	
LXII.	σκευή	*Bos.*	278	248	
LXV.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	522	375	
LXIX.	μερῶν	*Bos.*	188	171	
—	Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	605	421	
—	δορὰ	*Bos.*	74	70	
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	576	10	
LXX.	Use of the Superlative .	*Matt.*	664	459	Obs.
LXXII.	σκευή	*Bos.*	278	248	

[a] See on c. 46 (quoted c. 45). Remarks, xlvi. (Matt. P. 715.)

[1] Ἐσῆλθε γὰρ με λογισάμενον καταπαντῆσαι ὡς βραχὺς εἴη ὁ πᾶς ἀνθρώπινος βίος, &c.

[2] κατὰ δὲ τὴν πρὸς τὸ Αἰγαῖον——πρὸς τοῦ Πόντου, &c., with the genitive.

[3] Quoted c. 37. [4] ἐπ' οὗ καὶ ὁ κόλπος οὗτος τὴν ἐπωνυμίην ἔχει, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
LXXV.	δορὰ	[1]*Bos.*	74	70	
LXXXIII.	Construction of Prepositions	[2]*Matt.*	898	584	
LXXXIV.	σκευὴ	*Bos.*	278	248	
LXXXVII.	στρατὸς	*Bos.*	286	255	
LXXXVIII.	Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	580	409	a.
XCVII.	γοκεῖς	*Bos.*	57	52	
—	τοκεῖς	*Bos.*	306	272	
C.	Of the Verb	*Matt.*	715	492	c.
—	Construction of Conjunctions	[3]*Matt.*	938	607	Obs.
CI.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	833	549	7.
—	. . . . .	[4]*Her.*	619	218	
—	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	[5]*Matt.*	783	524	3.
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	671	373	
CII.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	559	397	a.
—	Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	699	482	Obs. 2.
CIII.	Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	400	274	
—	Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	392	267	a.
—	Construction of Adverbs	*Matt.*	933	604	
—	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	769	518	
CIV.	Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	681	471	9.
—	Of the Verb	*Matt.*	717	494	

[1] Quoted c. 64.

[2] ἐκαλεόντο δὲ ἀθάνατοι οἱ Πέρσαι οὗτοι ἐπὶ τοῦδε.

[3] ἱστιεῶν τε ἑκάστας ὁμοίως καὶ τὸν πεζὸν, &c.

[4] εἰ Ἕλληνες ὑπομενέουσιν ἱέρας ἐμοὶ ἀνταειρόμενοι.

[5] οὐδ' εἰ πάντες Ἕλληνες, καὶ οἱ λοιποὶ——ἄνθρωποι συλλεχθείησαν, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
CIV.	Of the Infinitive . . .	[1]*Matt.*	826	546	
—	Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	437	301	Obs.
—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	877	572	
—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	894	581	
—	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	804	534	
CX.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	879	573	
CXIV.	ἔθος	*Bos.*	86	82	
CXV.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	910	590	γ.
CXVIII.	Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	643	442	
—	κίνδυνος	*Bos.*	143	133	§.
CXIX.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	[2]*Matt.*	774	521	
—	ἡμέρα	*Bos.*	113	106	
CXXIX.	Of the Accusative . .	[3]*Matt.*	593	414	b.
CXXXV.	Of the Accusative . .	[4]*Matt.*	576	406	5.
CXXXVI.	Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	578	407	
CXXXVII.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	893	581	
—	Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	421	289	3.
—	Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	422	289	3.
CXXXIX.	μερῆ	*Bos.*	186	167	

[1] ἐκών τι εἶναι οὐδ' ἂν μουνομαχίοιμι.

[2] ὅκως δὴ ἀπίκοιτο ἡ στρατιὴ, &c. &c.

[3] Quoted c. 122.

[4] ταῦτα μὲν Ὑδάρνεα ἀμείψαντο, at the end of the chap., quoted c. 136.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
CXXXIX.	Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	428	295	3.
—	Of the Participle . . .	[1]*Matt.*	836	550	Obs. 3.
CXLI.	Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	422	289	
—	κλάδος	*Bos.*	144	133	
CXLIII.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	826	546	
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	607	178	
—	Of the Infinitive . . .	[2]*Matt.*	804	534	
CXLIV.	ταμεῖον	[3]*Bos.*	294	260	
—	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	486	342	b.
—	Of the Verb	*Matt.*	711	490	
CXLVI.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	526	376	Obs. 2.
—	Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	403	278	
CXLVIII.	Of the Participle . . .	[4]*Matt.*	837	550	
CLIII.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	519	372	Obs. 1.
CLIV.	Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	593	414	c.
—	Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	691	479	a.
CLV.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	539	386	Obs.
CLVI.	. . . . .	[5]*Her.*	619	218	
—	Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	635	438	3.
CLVII.	ὡς	*Hoog.*	513	xvi.	
CLVIII.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	844	554	
—	ἐλπὶς	*Bos.*	93	88	
—	μέρος	*Bos.*	177	158	*
CLXI.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	797	531	Obs. 2.
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	586	44	

[1] ἀνέσχοντο τὸν ἐπίοντα ἐπὶ τὴν χώρην δέξασθαι.

[2] εἰ οὐκ ἔων ναυμαχίην ἀρτίεσθαι·——οὐδὲ——ἀλλὰ——οἰκίζειν. sc. ἐκελεύον.

[3] ὅτι Ἀθηναίοισι γενομένων χρημάτων μεγάλων ἐν τῷ κοινῷ, &c.

[4] καὶ——οἱ Ἕλληνες πειρήσονται παραλαμβάνοντες, &c.

[5] Γίλης μὲν ἔτι κρατίων λόγον ἐλάσσων ἐποιέετο, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
CLXI.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	474	331	
—	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	784	524	5.
—	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	[1] *Matt.*	785	525	b.
CLXII.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	842	553	c.
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	615	204	
CLXIV.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	826	546	
—	. . . . .	[2] *Her.*	607	177	
—	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	826	546	
—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	879	573	
CLXVIII.	Of the Verbals in -τεος .	*Matt.*	650	447	b.
—	ἐπιβάτης	*Bos.*	97	93	
CLXXIV.	Of the Participle . . .	[3] *Matt.*	865	565	1.
CLXXV.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	881	574	
—	Of the Participle . . .	[4] *Matt.*	850	556	4.
CLXXVI.	. . . . .	[5] *Her.*	577	15	
—	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	871	568	2.
CLXXIX.	. . . . .	[6] *Her.*	586	44	
CLXXXVI.	στρατὸς	*Bos.*	286	255	
CXCIV.	. . . . .	*Her.*	589	60	
CXCVIII.	Construction of Prepositions	[7] *Matt.*	889	580	d.

[1] εἰ Συρηκουσίοισι ἰόντες Ἀθηναῖοι συγχωρήσομεν (συγχωρήσωμεν. W.) τῆς ἡγεμονίης, &c.

[2] Compare this with the preceding reference.

[3] Βασιλέος τε μέλλοντος διαβαίνειν——οὕτω δὴ ἱμήδισαν, &c. [4] Quoted 174. a.

[5] τοῦτο μὲν, τὸ Ἀρτεμίσιον ἐκ τοῦ πελάγεος——ἡ δὲ αὖ διὰ Θρηϊκίης ἔσοδος ἐς τὴν Ἑλλάδα, &c.

[6] Quoted 197. e. [7] ἀπὸ δὲ τούτου, ὅτι εἴκοσί κου σταδίων ἄλλος ποταμὸς, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
CXCVIII.	. . . . .	*Her.*	671	377	
—	διαγενομένος	*Bos.*	65	61	
CCIII.	Use of the Superlative .	*Matt.*	668	462	
CCIV.	Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	420	288	Obs. 3.
—	Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	399	273	
—	Construction of Prepositions	[1]*Matt.*	881	574	
CCV.	Use of the Pronouns . .	[2]*Matt.*	687	477	a.
—	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	498	354	5.
—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	881	574	
CCVI.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	[3]*Matt.*	770	519	
—	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	538	386	1.
—	καιρὸς	*Bos.*	134	128	
CCVII.	Use of the Comparative	[4]*Matt.*	652	448	
CCVIII.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	805	535	b.
—	Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	728	500	
CCIX.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	909	590	6.
—	Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	394	269	
CCX.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	853	557	
—	ὅλος	*Bos.*	223	200	
CCXI.	Construction of Adverbs	[5]*Matt.*	925	598	a.
CCXV.	Of the Genitive . . .	[6]*Matt.*	482	338	

[1] Quoted 205. c.

[2] ὅς τότε ἤϊε ἐς Θερμοπύλας ἐπιλεξάμενος, &c.

[3] ἵνα τούτους ἰδόντες οἱ ἄλλοι σύμμαχοι, στρατεύωνται, &c.

[4] ὡς ἐόντων αὐτέων ὀλίγων στρατὸν τῶν Μήδων ἀλίξασθαι.

[5] οἱ δ' ἂν καταλαμβανόμενοι, ὑπέστρεφον ἀντίοι εἶναι, &c.

[6] Quoted VIII. c. 215.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
CCXVI.	Use of the Nominative .	[1]*Matt.*	443	306	
CCXVII.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	498	353	
CCXX.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	811	536	
—	Of the Participle . . .	[2]*Matt.*	850	556	4.
—	Of the Participle . . .	[3]*Matt.*	850	556	6.
CCXXI.	Use of the Pronouns .	*Matt.*	674	467	2.
—	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	[4]*Matt.*	770	519	
—	Of the Verb	*Matt.*	719	496	1.
CCXXIII.	. . . . .	[5]*Her.*	588	56	
CCXXIV.	Of the Participle . . .	[6]*Matt.*	843	553	4.
CCXXV.	Of the Participle . . .	[7]*Matt.*	854	557	Obs.
—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	903	586	δ.
CCXXVI.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	813	538	1.
CCXXIX.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	813	538	2.
CCXXXIII.	Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	591	413	
CCXXXVI.	. . . . .	*Her.*	616	207	
CCXXXVII.	[a]Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	455	318	3.

[1] Quoted 26. c.

[2] ἐκέχρητο γὰρ ὑπὸ τῆς Πυθίης τοῖσι——χρεωμένοισι, &c. See the close of the chapter.

[3] περὶ τοῦ πολέμου τούτου αὐτίκα κατ' ἀρχὰς ἐγειρομένου, &c.

[4] φανερός ἐστι Δεωνίδης ἀποστέλλων, ἵνα μὴ συναπόληταί σφι.

[5] κατ' ἀρχὰς ἐπεξήϊσαν ἐς τὸ εὐρύτερον τοῦ αὐχένος.

[6] Δόρατα——ἐτύγχανε κατεηγότα ἤδη.—See Remarks, xlviii. (Matt. 843.)

[7] ἐλθόντες ἵζουτο ἐπὶ τὸν κολωνὸν πάντες ἁλίης οἱ ἄλλαι, &c.

[a] See Remarks, xlv. (Matt. 455. P.)

Digitized by Google

URANIA VIII.

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
I.	τέχνη	*Bos.*	299	265	
III.	γῆ	*Bos.*	51	46	
IV.	Peculiar Modes of Construction	[1]*Matt.*	949	613	IV.
V.	Peculiar Modes of Construction	*Matt.*	905	588	4.
—	Construction of Prepositions	[2]*Matt.*	905	588	4.
—	ἀνάκειμαι	*Bos.*	370	341	
—	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	840	552	2.
VIII.	Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.*	395	270	a.
XII.	λογιζόμενος	*Bos.*	162	145	
XIII.	Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	695	480	Obs. 2.
XV.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	536	384	7.
—	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	798	531	Obs. 2.
XXX.	Of the Infinitive . . .	[3]*Matt.*	826	546	
XXXIII.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	917	594	2.
XXXVIII.	Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	739	505	
XL.	ναῦς	*Bos.*	200	181	
XLI.	θῦμα	*Bos.*	123	117	g.
—	μάζα	*Bos.*	167	149	
XLII.	. . . . .	*Her.*	663	337	
XLIV.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	864	565	1.
—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	898	584	

[1] ἐπὶ αὐτοῖσι παρὰ δόξαν—— ἀπίζαινε ἢ ὡς αὐτοὶ κατεδόκεον, &c. See Remarks, 1. (Matt. P. 948.)

[2] ὡς παρ' ἰωϋτοῦ δῆθεν διδόνς.

[3] Quoted c. 20.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
XLVI.	ἐπιβάτης	*Bos.*	97	93	
—	Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	388	265	
—	Use of the Nominative .	[1]*Matt.*	441	304	
XLIX.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	882	575	
—	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	785	525	b.
L.	Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	738	505	2.
—	Construction of Prepositions	[3]*Matt.*	886	578	
—	Of the Tenses	[4]*Matt.*	737	504	2.
LI.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	865	565	1.
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	626	233	
LII.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	903	586	
LIII.	πρὸ	*Bos.*	473	462	
LVI.	Of the Infinitive . . .	[5]*Matt.*	810	536	
LX.	. . . . .	[6]*Her.*	577	15	
—	. . . . .	[7]*Her.*	627	236	
—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	885	578	
—	Construction of Prepositions	[8]*Matt.*	882	575	

[1] μετὰ δὲ, Κεῖοι τὰς αὐτὰς παρειχόμενοι· ἔθνος ἓν Ἰωνικὸν ἀπὸ Ἀθηνέων.

[2] ὡς ἦν νικηθέωσι τῇ ναυμαχίῃ, no instance of εἰ with the Conjunctive. See latter part of Rule.

[3] αὐτέων ἐκλελοιπότων ἐς Πιλοπόννησον, &c.

[4] ἔχέ τι ἐς τὰς Ἀθήνας, &c.

[5] ἔστι ἕνοι τῶν στρατηγῶν οὐδὲ κυρωθῆναι ἔμενον τὸ προκείμενον πρῆγμα, &c.

[6] τοῦτο δὲ, ἀπολίης Σαλαμῖνός, &c.

[7] πρῶτα μὲν, ἐν στενῷ συμβάλλοντες——αὖτις δὲ, Σαλαμὶς, &c.

[8] προναυμαχήσεις Πιλοποννήσου.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
LX.	Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	737	504	3.
—	Construction of Prepositions	[1]*Matt.*	885	578	3.
—	Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	445	308	c.
LXI.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	541	387	
—	Of the Participle . . .	**Matt.*	865	565	1.
—	Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	724	497	
—	Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	582	410	b.
—	Of the Adjective . . .	*Matt.*	646	444	4.
—	Of the Tenses	[2]*Matt.*	738	505	II.
LXII.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	472	330	
—	Use of the Pronouns . .	[3]*Matt.*	677	468	3.
—	χρονῶν	*Bos.*	355	321	
LXIV.	Of the Participle . . .	[4]*Matt.*	837	550	
LXV.	. . . . .	*Her.*	670	365	
—	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	763	516	2.
LXVI.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	463	325	Obs.
LXVIII.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	547	392	f.
—	Of the Tenses	[5]*Matt.*	737	504	2.
—	Construction of Prepositions	[6]*Matt.*	882	575	
LXIX.	Of the Participle . . .	[7]*Matt.*	871	568	2.

[1] οὔτε ἡμῖν ἐς τὸν Ἰσθμὸν παρέσονται οἱ βάρβαροι, &c.

* Ταῦτα λέγοντος Θεμιστοκλέους——οὕτω ἐκέλευε, &c.

[2] ἰωνιστεῖσι τι ἐδήλου λέγῳ, ὡς εἴη καὶ πόλις, &c.

[3] ἥπερ ἡμετέρη τέ ἐστι καὶ παλαιοῦ ἔστι——ὑπ' ἡμέων αὐτὴν δεῖν κτισθῆναι.

[4] Quoted VII. c. 64.—αὐτοῦ παρεσκευάζοντο ὡς ναυμαχήσοντες.

[5] ἀτιμάζειν τοὺς ἐκείθεν αὐτέων ἥκοντας. [6] οὐδὲ σφι μελήσει πρὸ τῶν Ἀθηναίων ναυμαχέειν.

[7] οἱ δὲ ἀγαιόμενοί τε καὶ φθονέοντες αὐτῇ ἅτε ἐν πρώτοισι τετιμημένης——ἐτίρεοντο——ὡς ἀπολεομένης αὐτῆς.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
LXIX.	Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	727	498	
LXX.	Of the Moods	*Matt.*	744	507	
LXXII.	ἱερά	*Bos.*	129	122	
LXXIV.	Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	420	288	Obs. 3.
—	Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	590	413	Obs. 5.
LXXV.	Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	412	284	1.
LXXVI.	. . . . .	*Her.*	668	350	
LXXX.	. . . . .	*Her.*	672	385	
—	Ellipsis plurium vocum .	*Bos.*	522	509	
LXXXI.	Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	587	413	
LXXXII.	Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.*	388	265	
LXXXIIII.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	860	562	Note.
—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	892	581	
LXXXV.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	892	581	
LXXXVI.	Of the Participle . . .	[1]*Matt.*	860	562	Note.
—	Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	657	452	
—	Use of the Nominative .	[2]*Matt.*	437	301	Obs.
LXXXVII.[a]	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	853	557	
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	624	228	
—	Peculiar Modes of Construction	[3]*Matt.*	945	610	
LXXXIX.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	917	594	2.
—	Construction of Prepositions	[4]*Matt.*	917	594	2.

[1] Τὸ δὲ πλῆθος——αἱ μὲν ὑπ' Ἀθηναίων διαφθειρόμεναι, αἱ δὲ, ὑπὸ Αἰγινητέων.

[2] αὐτοὶ——πᾶς τις προθυμούμενος——ἐδόκεέ τι ἕκαστος, &c.

[a] See Remarks, xlviii. (Matt. 853. P.)

[3] ἔ, τε γὰρ——τρίηραρχος, (ὡς εἶδε——ἀμυνεῖν)——ἐτρέπετο.

[4] ἀπὸ δὲ ἄλλοι, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
XC.	Of the Verb	*Matt.*	721	496	8.
XCI.	. . . . .	*Her.*	625	228	
—	Of the Participle . . .	[1]*Matt.*	853	557	
XCII.	ναῦς	*Bos.*	201	181	
XCIV.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	921	596	b.
—	Of the Participle . . .	[2]*Matt.*	865	565	Obs.
XCVI.	κριθαὶ	*Bos.*	151	137	
XCVII.	γεφύρα	*Bos.*	51	45	
XCVIII.	Construction of Adverbs	*Matt.*	932	602	
—	κόλπος	*Bos.*	147	135	†
C.	Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	643	442	3.
CII.	. . . . .	[3]*Her.*	577	15	
CV.	ἀπάγειν	*Bos.*	372	343	
CVI.	. . . . .	*Her.*	582	28	
CVII.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	887	578	
—	γεφύρα	*Bos.*	51	45	
CIX.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	839	551	
—	Of the Tenses	[4]*Matt.*	728	499	
—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	883	577	
—	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	825	544	
—	Use of the Pronouns .	*Matt.*	703	487	2.
—	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	465	326	

[1] φερόμενοι ἰσίσιστον ἰς τοὺς Αἰγινήτας.—See Remarks, xlviii. (Matt. 853. P.)

[2] Quoted c. 95.

[3] τοῦτο μὲν γάρ——τοῦτο δὴ, ἢν τὰ ἰναντία, &c.——τὸ μὲν——τοῦτο δὲ, does not occur in the 102 c. of this Edition.

[4] καὶ πολλῷ πλίω ἀκήκοα——ἄνδρας——νενικημένους ἀναμάχεσθαι τι καὶ ἀναλαμβάνειν τὴν περστίρην κακότητα.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
CXI.	Of the Infinitive . . .	[1]*Matt.*	811	537	
CXVII.	γεφύρα	*Bos.*	51	45	
CXVIII.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	812	538	1.
—	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	811	536	
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	619	218	
—	Of the Infinitive . . .	[2]*Matt.*	811	537	
CXX.	Peculiar Modes of Construction	*Matt.*	950	613	v.
CXXIII.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	888	579	
—	. . . . .	**Her.*	598	123	
CXXVI.	πόλεμος	*Bos.*	251	223	
CXXXIV.	Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	593	414	c.
CXXXV.	Of the Infinitive . . .	[3]*Matt.*	811	537	
CXXXVI.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	[4]*Matt.*	754	514	2.
CXXXVII.	. . . . .	[5]*Her.*	588	56	
—	Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	656	452	
—	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	807	535	
CXL.	Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	413	285	
—	Of the Infinitive . . .	[6]*Matt.*	808	535	
—	δρόμος	*Bos.*	77	72	
CXLI.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	[7]*Matt.*	770	519	

[1] ἐπεὶ Ἀνδρίους γε εἶναι γνωτίνας, &c.

[2] ὡς δὲ ἐκβῆναι τάχιστα τὸν Ξέρξεα ποιῆσαι τοιόνδε. * Quoted c. 124.

[3] ἐς τοῦτο τὸ ἱρὸν ἐπεί τι παρελθεῖν——Μῦν, &c.

[4] τάχα δ' ἂν καὶ τὰ χρηστήρια ταῦτα οἱ προλέγοι, &c.

[5] ὁ δὲ νεώτατος αὐτέων——Γαυάνης——Ἀίρσπος οἱ πρεσβύτεροι, &c.—Compare the following section.

[6] ἰνορίω γὰρ ὑμῖν ὑπ' οἷοισί——πολεμέειν Ξέρξῃ.

[7] κάρτα τι ἤδεσαν μὴ ὁμολογήσωσι τῷ Πίρσῃ Ἀθηναῖοι, &c.—See latter part of Rule.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
CXLII.	γῆ	*Bos.*	51	46	
CXLIV.	. . . . .	[1]*Her.*	641	271	
—	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	873	568	
—	γῆ	*Bos.*	51	46	

[1] πολλά τι γὰρ καὶ——διακωλύοντα ταῦτα μὴ ποιεῖν, &c.

CALLIOPE IX.

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
II.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	894	581	
—	Of the Adjective . . .	*Matt.*	644	443	1.
V.	Construction of Prepositions	[1]*Matt.*	917	594	2.
VII.	Of the Infinitive . . .	[2]*Matt.*	826	546	
—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	879	573	
—	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	798	532	2.
XII.	. . . . .	[3]*Her.*	642	271	
XV.	δεῖπνον	*Bos.*	64	60	
XXI.	Use of the Pronouns . . .	*Matt.*	677	468	3.
XXIII.	Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	437	301	
XXV.	. . . . .	*Her.*	591	65	
XXVI.	Use of the Comparative .	*Matt.*	662	457	Obs. 1.
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	589	58	
XXVII.	. . . . .	*Her.*	577	15	
XXXII.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	823	543	

[1] καὶ κατὰ μὲν ἵλιυσαν αὐτοῦ τὴν γυναῖκα, κατὰ δὲ τὰ τέκνα.

[2] οὐ μὲν οὐδὲ ὁμολογήσομεν ἱκάνοις εἶναι.

[3] πρότερον——σχήσειν τὸν Σπαρτιήτην μὴ ἱξίναι, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
XXXII.	. . . . .	*Her.*	603	156	
XXXIII.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.	513	367	
—	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	568	403	
XXXVII.	δρόμος	*Bos.*	77	72	
XXXVIII.	πόλεμος	*Bos.*	251	223	
—	Construction of Prepositions	[1]*Matt.*	892	581	
—	καλὸς	*Bos.*	136	130	*
XXXIX.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	834	549	
XLI.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	545	390	c.
—	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	791	529	2.
XLII.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	872	568	3.
XLIV.	Of the Moods	*Matt.*	743	507	3.
—	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	[2]*Matt.*	791	529	2.
XLV.	γράμματα	*Bos.*	57	53	
—	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	833	549	7.
XLVI.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	842	553	Obs. 1.
—	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	546	391	e.
XLVIII.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	780	523	1.
LI.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	771	520	Obs. 2.
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	668	350	
LIII.	. . . . .	*Her.*	675	401	
—	Of the Participle . . .	[3]*Matt.*	837	550	

* See Remarks, xlv. (Matt. P. 513.)

[1] Quoted c. 37.

[2] ἰλθόντες δὲ ἴλιγον ὡς ἀνθρώπος ἥκει (ἥκοι. W. S.) ἐπ' ἵππου, &c.

[3] καὶ ἐπειρῶντο πείθοντές μιν ὡς οὐ χρεὼν εἴη ταῦτα ποιέειν.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
LIV.	Of the Moods	[1]*Matt.*	742	507	2.
LVIII.	Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	634	437	
—	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	830	548	5.
LIX.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	805	535	b.
LX.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	825	544	
—	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	829	547	
LXIV.	πόλεμος	*Bos.*	251	223	
LXVIII.	Construction of Conjunctions	[2]*Matt.*	939	608	1.
LXX.	Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	395	269	Obs.
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	594	95	
—	Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	393	268	Obs.
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	594	94	
LXXI.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	[3]*Matt.*	754	514	2.
LXXVII.	Of the Participle . . .	[4]*Matt.*	865	565	Obs.
—	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	799	532	Obs. 2.
LXXVIII.	Combination of Adjectives, &c.	[5]*Matt.*	635	438	5.
—	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	834	549	
—	Of the Infinitive . . .	[6]*Matt.*	802	533	5.
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	642	271	
—	μοῖρα	*Bos.*	194	176	
—	ποινὴ	*Bos.*	250	223	

[1] ἐπείρισθαί τι Παυσανίην τὸ χρεὼν εἴη ποιέειν.

[2] Δηλοῖ τί μοι——εἰ καὶ τότε οὕτοι——ἄφευγον, &c.

[3] ἀλλὰ ταῦτα μὲν καὶ φθόνῳ ἂν εἴποιεν.

[4] αὐτίκα μετὰ ταῦτα ἀπίκοντο Μαντινέες ἐπ' ἐξεργασμένοισι.

[5] Quoted c. 77. [6] Quoted V. 78.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
LXXIX.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	817	540	
—	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	838	551	
LXXXIII.	ὀδόντες	*Bos.*	210	187	
LXXXV.	νεκρὸς	*Bos.*	203	183	
LXXXVII.	τάμεῖον	[1]*Bos.*	294	260	
XC.	ὕιος	*Bos.*	322	289	
—	Of the Infinitive . . .	[2]*Matt.*	807	535	
XCI.	Of the Participle . . .	[3]*Matt.*	844	554	
XCVIII.	Construction of Prepositions	[4]*Matt.*	914	592	7
CII.	Of the Participle . . .	[5]*Matt.*	853	557	
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	625	228	
CIII.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	536	384	7.
CVI.	. . . . .	*Her.*	617	207	
CVIII.	λόγος	*Bos.*	164	147	
CIX.	. . . . .	*Her.*	642	275	
CXI.	. . . . .	[6]*Her.*	619	218	
CXV.	. . . . .	[7]*Her.*	588	56	
CXVI.	. . . . .	[8]*Her.*	622	224	
CXVII.	Of the Infinitive . . .	[9]*Matt.*	798	531	Obs. 2.
—	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	571	403	Obs. 1.
CXVIII.	κίνδυνος	*Bos.*	143	133	§

[1] χρήματά σφι δῶμεν ἐκ τοῦ κοινοῦ· σὺν γὰρ τῷ κοινῷ, &c.

[2] ἐν τῇσι νηυσὶ ἑτοῖμοι εἶναι τῇσι, &c.

[3] Quoted 90. c.

[4] ὑπὸ κήρυκος προηγόρευε τοῖσι Ἴωσι λέγων.

[5] φερόμενοι ἐσέπιπτον ἁλίης ἐς τοὺς Πέρσας.—See Remarks, xlviii. (Matt. P. 853.)

[6] μέγα μὲν ποιεῦμαι ἀξιούμενος ϑυγατρὸς τῆς σῆς, &c.

[7] ὡς ἐόντος ἰσχυροτάτου τείχιος τῶν ταύτῃ, &c.—Compare the following section.

[8] τὰ Πρωτεσίλεω——χρήματα——αἰτήσας.

[9] ἐδεόντό τι τῶν στρατηγῶν ὅκως ἀπάγοιεν, &c.

Digitized by Google

THUCYDIDES.

BAVER.

LIB. I. A.

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
α΄.	in.	Use of the Article	*Matt.* 399	273	
—	—	Use of the Pronouns . . .	*Matt.* 702	485	
—	—	Use of the Article	*Matt.* 392	267	a.
—	—	δή	*Hoog.* 135	v.	
β΄.	2.	Use of the Pronouns . . .	*Matt.* 694	479	
—	—	Ellipsis plurium vocum .	*Bos.* 517	501	
—	—	ἐξάρχειν	*Bos.* 391	361	
—	—	Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.* 643	442	2.
γ΄.	3.	Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.* 432	297	
—	—	μέντοι	*Hoog.* 324	xvii.	
—	—	Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.* 392	267	b.
—	—	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.* 466	327	
ε΄.	5.	Use of the Superlative . .	*Matt.* 669	463	
ϛ΄.	6.	Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.* 421	289	3.
—	—	. . . . .	*Her.* 631	250	
—	—	Of the Dative	[1]*Matt.* 548	392	1.
—	—	ἦθος	[2]*Bos.* 109	104	

[1] καὶ οἱ περιοικίδες αὐτοῖς τῶν εὐδαιμόνων——ἐπάυσαντο φερούντες, &c.

[2] Quoted c. 7.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
ζ'.	7. τὸ ἀνοικίζεσθαι	*Kust.*	16	16	
η'.	8. Peculiar Modes of Construction	*Matt.*	950	613	IV.
—	— προσεποιοῦντο	*Kust.*	21	24	
θ'.	9. Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	853	557	
ι'.	10.	[1]*Her.*	641	271	
ια'.	11. Peculiar Modes of Construction	[2]*Matt.*	950	613	V.
ιβ'.	12. Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	698	482	
ιγ'.	13. ποιεῖσθαι	*Kust.*	27	32	
—	— ἐξητύετο	*Kust.*	40	47	
—	— ποιεῖσθαι	*Kust.*	27	32	
ιε.	15. περιεποιήσαντο	*Kust.*	22	24	
—	— εἰς	*Bos.*	439	414	h.
—	— στρατεῦσαι	*Bos.*	418	387	
ιϛ'.	16. Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	819	541	
ιζ'	17. Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	899	584	
ιη'.	18.	[3]*Her.*	622	224	
—	— ἀπωσάμενοι	*Kust.*	37	44	
ιθ'	19. Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	482	338	b.
—	— τάξαντες	*Kust.*	54	8	
κ'.	20. Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	437	301	
κβ'.	22. Use of the Superlative .	*Matt.*	666	461	Obs.
—	— Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	451	315	1.
κγ'.	23. Use of the Comparative .	*Matt.*	659	455	
—	— Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	815	539	Obs. 1.

[1] οὐκ ἀκριβεῖ ἄν τις σημείῳ χρώμενος ἀπιστοίη, μὴ γενέσθαι τὸν στόλον τοσοῦτον, &c.

[2] ἐπειδὴ———δῆλον δὲ. τὸ γὰρ ἔρυμα τῷ στρατοπέδῳ οὐκ ἂν ἐτειχίσαντο.

[3] ἐπὶ τὴν Ἑλλάδα δουλωσόμενος ἦλθε.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
κδ'.	24.[a] Of the Accusative . . .	*Matt.*	610	425	
—	— Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.*	399	273	
—	— καταλῦσαι	*Kust.*	35	39	
—	— Construction of Prepositions	[1]*Matt.*	885	578	3.
κε'	25. θέσθαι	*Kust.*	40	47	
—	— ποιεῖσθαι	*Kust.*	27	32	
—	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	845	555	Obs. 1.
—	— Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.*	422	289	3.
—	— Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	800	533	3.
κζ'.	27. τιμὴ	*Bos.*	300	265	
κη'.	28. Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	920	595	
—	— ποιεῖσθαι	*Kust.*	27	32	
—	— ποιήσασθαι	*Kust.*	28	32	
κθ'.	29. Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	440	303	
—	— ἐπιβάτης	*Bos.*	97	93	
λβ'	32. ἀπεωσάμεθα	*Kust.*	37	44	
—	— εἰ μὴ	*Hoog.*	167	VI.	
λγ'.	33. θάτερον	*Bos.*	118	113	
λς'.	36. Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	876	570	
—	— ὅσον	*Hoog.*	537	XII.	
—	— Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.*	420	288	Obs. 3.
λθ'.	39. κρίνεσθαι	*Kust.*	53	6	
μα'.	41. Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	814	539	
μβ'.	42. ἀμύνεσθαι	*Kust.*	31	34	
μγ'.	43. κομίζεσθαι	*Kust.*	45	57	
μδ'.	44. Of the Dative	*Matt.*	530	380	1.

[a] See Remarks, xlv. (Matt. P. 545.)

[1] ταῦτα δὲ ἱκέται καθεζόμενοι ἐς τὸ Ἡραῖον ἐδέοντο.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
μδ'.	44.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.* 804	534	
με'.	45.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.* 815	539	
μς'.	46.	Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.* 432	296	
—	—	Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.* 681	472	12.
μη'.	48.	ἐτάξαντο	*Kust.* 24	28	
μθ'.	49.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	[1]*Matt.* 774	521	
—	—	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.* 860	562	Note.
—	—	ἦρχον	*Kust.* 20	23	
—	—	Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.* 388	265	
—	—	Of the Genitive	*Matt.* 456	319	4.
ν'.	50.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.* 757	514	5.
—	—	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.* 805	535	b.
—	—	. . . . .	*Her.* 577	20	
—	—	καὶ	*Hoog.* 249	XI.	
—	—	Use of the Comparative .	[2]*Matt.* 652	448	
—	—	ἀμύνειν	*Kust.* 30	34	
νβ'.	52.	Interchange of Substantives, &c.	*Matt.* 617	429	2.
—	—	Of the Genitive	*Matt.* 457	320	2.
νγ'	53.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.* 844	554	
νδ'.	54.	προσεποίησαντο	[3]*Kust.* 21	24	
—	—	ἔστησαν	*Kust.* 43	53	
νε'.	55.	Of the Dative	*Matt.* 557	394	d.
νς'.	56.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.* 460	322	1.
—	—	. . . . .	[4]*Her.* 580	26	

[1] ἐπειδὴ γὰρ προσβάλλοιεν ἀλλήλοις, οὔ ῥᾳδίως ἀπελύοντο, &c.

[2] καὶ αἱ σφίσι ραι δέκα νῆες ὀλίγαι ἀμύνειν ὦσι.

[3] Quoted c. 44. [4] See Viger. P. 16.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
νζ'.	57. ἐποιήσαντο	*Kust.*	27	32	
—	— ποιεῖσθαι	*Kust.*	29	32	
—	— Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	681	472	12.
νη'.	58. Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	786	526	
—	— Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	435	299	
—	— ἀνοικίσασθαι	*Kust.*	15	16	
—	— ποίησασθαι	*Kust.*	28	32	
ξα'.	61. Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	429	295	3.
ξδ'.	64. Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	880	574	
ξε'.	65. Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	500	357	7.
—	— Ellipsis plurium vocum .	*Bos.*	509	495	
ξη'.	68. Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.*	391	267	1.
—	— Of the Accusative. . .	*Matt.*	590	413	Obs. 5.
—	— Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	429	295	3.
—	— Use of the Superlative .	*Matt.*	667	462	
—	— Use of the Superlative .	*Matt.*	668	463	
—	— Of the Verb	*Matt.*	711	490	
ξθ'.	69. Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.*	391	267	1.
—	— Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	807	535	
ο'.	70. Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	799	532	2.
οα'.	71. Of the Tenses	[1]*Matt.*	730	500	
—	— Of the Optative and Conjunctive	[2]*Matt.*	786	525	Note.
—	— Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	910	590	δ.

[1] μέχρι μὲν οὖν τοῦδε ὡρίσθω ὑμῶν ἡ βραδυτής.

[2] δρῶμεν δ' ἂν ἄδικον οὐδὲν οὔτε πρὸς θεῶν τῶν ἐρχίων, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
οα'.	71.	*Her.*	676	422	
οβ'.	72. Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	791	529	2.
—	— Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	428	295	3.
—	— Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	590	413	Obs. 5.
ογ'.	73. Of the Dative	*Matt.*	558	396	
—	— Of the Dative	*Matt.*	562	399	
—	— Of the Infinitive . . .	[1]*Matt.*	801	533	3.
—	— Of the Infinitive . . .	[2]*Matt.*	819	541	
οδ'.	74. Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	862	563	
—	— Interchange of Substantives, &c.	*Matt.*	621	430	7.
—	— Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	887	578	
—	— Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	900	585	β.
—	— Of the Moods	*Matt.*	745	508	b.
οε'.	75. Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	489	345	a.
—	— Construction of Conjunctions	*Matt.*	941	609	v.
οϛ'.	76. Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	828	547	2.
—	— Of the Dative	*Matt.*	557	394	d.
οη'.	78.[b] Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	391	267	1.
π'.	80. Of the Dative	*Matt.*	567	402	3.
—	— Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	865	565	2.
πα'.	81. Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	414	286	
—	— καταλύεσθαι	*Kust.*	35	39	

[1] ὅπῃ ἔσχε, μὴ κατὰ πόλις αὐτὸν ἐπιπαλίοντα τὴν Πελοπόννησον πορθεῖν, &c.

[2] This may be referred to the preceding comparison.

[b] See on c. 79. Remarks, xlviii. (Matt. P. 853. b.)

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
πα΄.	81. Of the Dative	[1]*Matt.*	567	402	3.
πβ΄.	82. Peculiar Modes of Construction	[2]*Matt.*	944	610	
—	— Of the Verb	*Matt.*	711	490	
—	— Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	709	489	
—	— καταλῦσαι	*Kust.*	35	39	
—	— θέσθαι	*Kust.*	38	44	
πγ΄.	83. Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	517	372	
—	— Use of the Comparative .	*Matt.*	659	455	b.
—	— πορισώμεθα	*Kust.*	25	30	
πδ΄.	84. Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	394	269	2.
—	— Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	520	373	
—	— νεμόμεθα	*Kust.*	33	36	
—	— Of the Dative	*Matt.*	569	403	b.
—	— Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	418	288	e.
—	— Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	596	414	
—	— Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	656	451	
—	— Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	919	595	
πε΄.	85. Use of the Comparative .	*Matt.*	658	454	
πς΄.	86. Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	413	286	
—	— γὰρ	*Bos.*	487	473	
—	— ἐπειδὴ	*Bos.*	490	475	
—	— Of the Adjective . . .	*Matt.*	645	443	1.
πζ΄.	87. Of the Dative	*Matt.*	557	395	1.
—	— ἐπιψήφιζειν	*Kust.*	57	9	
—	— ψῆφον ἐπαγαγεῖν	*Kust.*	57	9	

[1] οὕτως εἰκὸς, Ἀθηναίους φρονήματι, μήτε τῇ γῇ δουλεῦσαι, μήτε——καταπλαγῆναι, &c.

[2] Quoted c. 72.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
πη'.	88.	Of the Adjective . . .	[1]*Matt.* 645	443	
πθ'.	89.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.* 497	352	2.
—	—	Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.* 437	301	
—	—	Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.* 683	473	Obs. 1.
—	—	διεκομίζοντο	*Kust.* 42	51	
—	—	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.* 503	358	
ρα'.	91.	Of the Dative	[2]*Matt.* 566	401	
ργ'.	93.	Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.* 429	296	
—	—	Of the Participle . . .	[3]*Matt.* 831	548	Obs.
—	—	λίθος	[4]*Bos.* 160	145	
—	—	Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.* 432	296	
—	—	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.* 512	365	6.
—	—	Of the Adjective . . .	[5]*Matt.* 645	443	
ρε'.	95.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.* 524	376	
—	—	Of the Tenses	*Matt.* 737	504	1.
ρς'.	96.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.* 913	591	
—	—	αμύνεσθαι	*Kust.* 30	34	
—	—	ὑπὸ	*Bos.* 480	470	
—	—	Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.* 446	309	
ρζ'.	97.	Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.* 429	295	3.
ρθ'.	99.	προσάγεσθαι	*Kust.* 23	26	
—	—	ἐτάξαντο	*Kust.* 55	8	
ρ'.	100.	Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.* 393	268	Obs.

[1] καὶ πολεμητέα εἶναι οὐ τοσοῦτον τῶν ξυμμάχων πιεσθέντες, &c.

[2] οὐ γὰρ οἷον τ' εἶναι, μὴ ἀπὸ ἀντιπάλου παρασκευῆς, ὅμοιον τι ἢ ἴσον ἐς τὸ κοινὸν βουλεύεσθαι.

[3] καὶ δήλη ἡ οἰκοδομία ἔτι καὶ νῦν ἐστιν ὅτι κατὰ σπουδὴν ἐγένετο.

[4] καὶ διὰ τοῦτο πάντα ὁμοίως κινοῦντες, ἠπείγοντο.

[5] τῆς γὰρ δὴ θαλάσσης πρῶτος ἐτόλμησεν εἰπεῖν ὡς ἀνθεκτέα ἐστί, καὶ τὴν, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
ϱ'.	100.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt. 887	578	
ϱα'.	101.	ταξάμενοι	*Kust.* 55	8	
ϱβ'.	102.	Of the Dative	*Matt.* 563	400	e.
—	—	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.* 794	530	
—	—	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.* 829	548	3.
—	—	Of the Tenses	*Matt.* 727	498	Obs.
ϱγ'.	103.	Use of the Pronouns . .	[1]*Matt.* 692	479	a.
ϱδ'.	104.	Use of the Article . . .	[2]*Matt.* 402	277	
ϱε'.	105.	ἀμύνειν	*Kust.* 30	34	
—	—	παρασκευασάμενοι . . .	*Kust.* 24	29	
ϱϛ'.	106.	Use of the Article . .	*Matt.* 403	278	
ϱζ'.	107.	Interchange of Substantives, &c.	*Matt.* 617	429	2.
—	—	Of Apposition	*Matt.* 623	432	3.
—	—	Of the Dative	*Matt.* 563	400	e.
—	—	Use of the Article . . .	[3]*Matt.* 416	288	b.
ϱη'.	108.	Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.* 401	276	
—	—	ταξάμενοι	*Kust.* 55	8	
—	—	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.* 450	313	
ϱϑ'.	109.	Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.* 427	294	
—	—	Of the Genitive . . .	[4]*Matt.* 482	338	b.
ϱι'.	110.	Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.* 399	273	
—	—	Interchange of Substantives, &c.	*Matt.* 617	429	2.

* ἐς διακοσίας.

[1] ξυνίζησαν——ἐφ' ᾧ τι ἰξίασιν ἐκ Πελοποννήσου——καὶ μηδέποτε ἐκιζήσονται αὐτῆς.

[2] Quoted c. 105.

[3] τὸ δὲ τι καὶ ἄνδρες τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἐκῆγον αὐτοὺς κρύφα, quoted c. 108.

[4] τούς τε Αἰγυπτίους καὶ τοὺς ξυμμάχους μάχῃ ἐκράτησεν, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
ρι'.	110.	Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.* 398	271	Obs.
—	—	Use of the Nominative .	[1]*Matt.* 441	304	
ρια'.	111.	Use of the Article . .	*Matt.* 399	273	
—	—	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.* 497	352	2.
—	—	Of the Genitive . . .	[2]*Matt.* 482	338	b.
ριβ'.	112.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.* 473	331	c.
—	—	Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.* 597	415	
ριγ'.	113.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.* 519	372	Obs. 2.
—	—	Use of the Pronouns .	[3]*Matt.* 692	479	a.
ριε'.	115.	ἀριθμὸς	*Bos.* 26	25	
—	—	Of the Genitive . . .	[4]*Matt.* 502	356	b.
ριϛ'.	116.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.* 897	584	
—	—	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.* 851	556	7.
—	—	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.* 501	355	
—	—	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.* 861	563	
ριζ'.	117.	ἐσεκομίσαντο	*Kust.* 42	51	
—	—	ταξάμενοι	*Kust.* 55	8	
ριη'.	118.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.* 456	319	4.
—	—	Use of the Article . .	[5]*Matt.* 416	288	b.
—	—	Interchange of Substantives, &c.	[6]*Matt.* 617	429	
—	—	ἐποιοῦντο	*Kust.* 29	33	
—	—	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.* 836	550	Obs. 4.

[1] τὰ μὲν κατὰ τὴν μεγάλην στρατείαν——οὕτως ἐτελεύτησεν (ἐτελεύτησαν. C.)

[2] καὶ ἀποθάντες——τοὺς προσμίξαντας μάχῃ ἐκράτησαν.

[3] σπονδὰς ποιησάμενοι ἐφ' ᾧ τοὺς ἄνδρας κομιοῦνται.

[4] τῶν δὲ Σαμίων (——) ξυνθέμενοι τῶν, &c.

[5] (ὄντες μὲν——τὸ δὲ τι καὶ πολίμοις οἰκείοις ἐξειργόμενοι.)

[6] καὶ τῆς ξυμμαχίας αὐτῶν ἥττοντο.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
ριθ'.	119.	ψῆφον ἐπαγαγεῖν . . .	*Kust.* 57	9	
—	—	Interchange of Substantives, &c.	[1]*Matt.* 617	429	
—	—	Use of the Nominative .	[2]*Matt.* 429	295	3.
ρκ'.	120.	τοῖς κάτω	*Kust.* 16	16	
—	—	ἀμύνειν	[3]*Kust.* 30	34	
—	—	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.* 809	535	
—	—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.* 881	574	
—	—	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.* 863	564	
—	—	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.* 829	548	3.
ρκα'.	121.	ἐξαρτυσόμεθα	*Kust.* 40	47	
ρκβ'.	122.	Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.* 637	439	
—	—	Of the Accusative . . .	*Matt.* 604	420	
ρκγ'.	123.	ἀμυνόμενοι	*Kust.* 30	34	
ρκε'.	125.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.* 521	374	
—	—	ψῆφον ἐπαγαγεῖν . . .	*Kust.* 57	9	
—	—	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.* 863	564	
—	—	Of the Adjective . . .	[4]*Matt.* 644	443	
—	—	ἐκπορίζεσθαι	*Kust.* 25	30	
—	—	ἄρασθαι πόλεμον	*Kust.* 17	19	
ρκς'.	126.	Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.* 401	276	
—	—	Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.* 600	417	
—	—	διαθεῖναι	*Kust.* 41	48	
—	—	καθίζουσιν	*Kust.* 50	66	

[1] καὶ ἐλθόντων τῶν πρέσβεων ἀπὸ τῆς ξυμμαχίας, &c.

[2] καὶ οἱ Κορίνθιοι——διδόντες περὶ τῆ Ποτιδαίᾳ μὴ προδιαφθαρῇ, &c.

[3] Quoted c. 20.

[4] εὐθὺς μὲν ἀδύνατα ἦν ἐπιχειρεῖν ἀπαρασκεύοις οὖσιν, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
ρκϛ'.	126.	Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.* 601	418	2.
—	—	Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.* 605	421	2.
—	—	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.* 460	322	1.
ρκη'.	128.	Of the Accusative . . .	[1]*Matt.* 578	407	
—	—	ποίησαι	*Kust.* 27	32	
ρλ'.	130.	Of the Verb	*Matt.* 720	496	3.
—	—	Of the Verb	*Matt.* 715	492	c.
—	—	παρετίθετο	*Kust.* 53	4	
—	—	Interchange of Substantives, &c.	[2]*Matt.* 617	429	
ρλβ'.	132.	Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.* 577	407	6.
—	—	Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.* 431	296	
ρλϛ'.	136.	Construction of Adverbs	*Matt.* 927	599	e.
ρλζ'.	137.	Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.* 701	485	
—	—	ὧν	*Bos.* 365	335	d.
—	—	τόπος	*Bos.* 309	275	
—	—	Construction of Adverbs	*Matt.* 929	600	1.
ρλη'.	138.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.* 799	532	Obs. 2.
—	—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.* 905	587	
—	—	Use of the Article . .	*Matt.* 396	270	b.
ρλθ'.	139.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.* 798	532	2
ρμ'.	140.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.* 512	365	6.
—	—	διαλύεσθαι	*Kust.* 34	38	
ρμα'.	141.	ἐπιβάτης	*Bos.* 97	93	
—	—	. . . . .	*Her.* 677	427	
ρμβ'.	142.	Use of the Article. . .	*Matt.* 411	283	

[1] τῷ δὲ λόγῳ, ἀπέδρασαν αὐτόν.

[2] διότιερ καὶ πρὸς τοὺς Ἀθηναίους οὐχ ἥκιστα ἡ ξυμμαχία μετέστη.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
ρμβ'.	142. Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	876	570	
—	— ἐπιτήδευμα	[1]*Bos.*	98	93	
—	— Construction of Conjunctions	*Matt.*	940	608	4.
ρμγ'.	143. Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	627	434	2.
—	— Interchange of Substantives	[2]*Matt.*	617	429	
ρμδ'.	144. ἄρξομεν	*Kust.*	20	23	
—	— ἀμυνοῦμεθα	*Kust.*	30	34	
ρμε'.	145. διαλύεσθαι	*Kust.*	34	38	

[1] Quoted c. 144.

[2] πυθιερήτας ἔχομεν πολίτας καὶ τὴν ἄλλην ὑπηρεσίαν, πλείους, &c.

LIB. II. B.

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
α'.	1. Construction of Adverbs	*Matt.*	932	602	
β'.	2. Of the Participle . . .	[1]*Matt.*	865	565	1.
—	— προσποιῆσαι	[2]*Kust.*	21	24	
—	— Of the Optative and Conjunctive	[3]*Matt.*	791	529	2.
—	— θέμενοι	*Kust.*	22	25	
—	— ἔθος	*Bos.*	85	82	
γ'.	3. Of the Dative	[4]*Matt.*	546	391	e.

[1] ἐπὶ Χρυσίδος——ἱερωμένης, κ. τ. λ.

[2] Quoted Lib. II. principio.

[3] προϊδόντες γὰρ οἱ Θηβαῖοι, ὅτι ἔσοιτο ὁ πόλεμος, &c.

[4] τῷ γὰρ πλήθει τῶν Πλαταιῶν οὐ βουλομένῳ ἦν τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἀφίστασθαι.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
γ'.	3. Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	439	302	2.
δ'.	4. Of the Infinitive . . .	[1]*Matt.*	816	539	Obs. 1.
—	— Use of the Nominative .	[a]*Matt.*	437	301	
—	— Of the Moods	*Matt.*	742	507	2.
ε'.	5. Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	783	524	3.
—	— Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	786	525	
—	— Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	791	529	2.
—	— Construction of Conjunctions	[b]*Matt.*	940	608	
—	— ἐσεκομίσαντο	*Kust.*	42	51	
ϛ'.	6. Of the Optative and Conjunctive	[3]*Matt.*	778	522	
—	— Of the Optative and Conjunctive	[4]*Matt.*	791	529	2.
—	— ἐξεκόμισαν	*Kust.*	42	51	
ζ'.	7. Of the Participle . . .	[c]*Matt.*	874	569	1.
—	— Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	790	529	
η'.	8. Of the Dative	*Matt.*	568	402	Obs.
—	— Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	914	592	7.

[1] ἱμετέρους δὲ ἔχοντες τοὺς διώκοντας, τοῦ μὴ ἐκφεύγειν.

[a] See Remarks, xlv. (Matt. P. 503, 358.)

[2] κήρυκα ἐξέπεμψαν——λέγοντες, ὅτι——δράσειαν, &c.

[b] Remarks, xlvi. (Matt. P. 715—2.)

[3] πρὶν ἄν τι καὶ αὐτοὶ βουλεύσωσι περὶ αὐτῶν· &c.

[4] οὐ γὰρ ἠγγέλθη——ὅτι τεθνηκότες εἰεν. [c] Remarks, xlvi. (Matt. 715—2.)

[5] ἐρῶντες, εἰ σφίσι φίλια ταῦτ' εἴη, βεβαίως, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
η΄.	8.	Of the Moods	*Matt.* 743	507	
ι΄.	10.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.* 774	521	
ια΄.	11.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.* 846	555	Obs. 1.
—	—	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	[1]*Matt.* 786	525	Note.
—	—	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.* 787	527	1.
ιβ΄.	12.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	[2]*Matt.* 786	526	
—	—	Interchange of Substantives	*Matt.* 617	429	
ιγ΄.	13.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	[3]*Matt.* 791	529	2.
—	—	Of the Moods	*Matt.* 744	507	
—	—	Of the Infinitive . . .	[4]*Matt.* 812	537	
—	—	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	[5]*Matt.* 775	521	
ιδ΄.	14.	ἐσεκομίζοντο	*Kust.* 42	51	
ιε΄.	15.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	[6]*Matt.* 775	521	
—	—	Use of the Article . .	*Matt.* 408	282	
—	—	Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.* 589	413	
ιϛ΄.	16.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.* 505	539	Obs. 2.

[1] οὕτω γὰρ πρὸς τι τὸ ἐπιέναι——εὐψυχόσαιτοι ἂν εἶεν, &c.

[2] εἴ τι ἄρα μᾶλλον ἐνδοῖεν οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι, &c.

[3] ὅτι Ἀρχίδαμος μὲν οἱ ξένος εἴη, &c.

[4] ἔτι δὲ καὶ τὰ——προσεστίθει χρήματα οὐκ ὀλίγα, οἷς χρήσεσθαι αὐτοὺς.

[5] ὁπότε οἱ πολέμιοι ἐσϐάλοιεν, &c.

[6] καὶ ὁπότε μή τι δείσειαν, οὐ ξυνήεσαν, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
ιζ'.	17.	Of the Participle . . .	[1]*Matt.* 845	555	Obs. 1.
—	—	καταυειμάμενοι	*Kust.* 33	36	
—	—	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.* 456	319	4.
ιη'.	18.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.* 499	354	a.
—	—	Of the Participle . . .	**Matt.* 837	550	
—	—	Of the Tenses	*Matt.* 724	497	
—	—	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	[2]*Matt.* 775	521	
—	—	Construction of Adverbs	[3]*Matt.* 922	597	a.
—	—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.* 890	580	f.
—	—	εἰ μὴ	*Hoog.* 166	1.	
—	—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.* 891	580	2.
ιθ'.	19.	Of the Participle . . .	[4]*Matt.* 865	565	1.
—	—	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.* 493	349	Obs.
—	—	Construction of Prepositions	[5]*Matt.* 885	578	3.
κ'.	20.	Construction of Adverbs	*Matt.* 923	597	a.
—	—	Of the Participle . . .	[6]*Matt.* 836	550	Obs. 3.
—	—	Of the Infinitive . . .	[7]*Matt.* 799	532	2.

[1] καὶ μοι δοκεῖ τὸ μαντεῖον, &c.——οὐ γὰρ——αἱ ξυμφοραὶ (sc. δοκοῦσι) γενέσθαι τῇ πόλει, &c.

[*] προσβολὰς παρεσκευάζοντο τῷ τείχει ποιησόμενοι, &c.

[2] ὁπότε πόλεμος καταλάβοι.

[3] καὶ ἐδόκουν οἱ Πελοποννήσιοι ἐπιλθόντες ἂν διὰ τάχους,——καταλαβεῖν, &c.

[4] ἐπειδὴ μέντοι προσβαλόντες——καὶ πειράσαντες——οὕτω δή, &c.

[5] καὶ καθιζόμενοι ἐς αὐτὸ, &c.

[6] καὶ τὴν γῆν οὐκ ἂν περιϊδεῖν τμηθῆναι.

[7] ἅμα μὲν γὰρ αὐτῷ ὁ χῶρος ἐπιτήδειος ἐφαίνετο ἐνστρατοπεδεῦσαι, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
κα'.	21. Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	832	548	Obs.
—	— Of the Genitive . . .	[1]*Matt.*	499	354	a.
—	— Of the Dative	*Matt.*	563	400	e.
—	— Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	587	413	
—	— ἐποιοῦντο	*Kust.*	29	33	
—	— Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	790	529	
κβ'.	22. Of the Infinitive . . .	[2]*Matt.*	816	539	Obs. 1.
κδ'.	24. κατεστήσαντο	*Kust.*	42	50	
—	— θεσθαι	*Kust.*	42	50	
—	— Of the Infinitive . . .	[3]*Matt.*	812	537	
κε'.	25. Construction of Prepositions	[4]*Matt.*	904	586	
κς'.	26. Construction of Prepositions	[5]*Matt.*	916	593	c.
—	— Use of the Pronouns .	*Matt.*	698	482	
κζ'.	27. Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	859	561	1.
—	— Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	860	561	Note.
—	— Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	804	535	a.
—	— νέμεσθαι	*Kust.*	33	36	
κθ'.	29. ἐποιήσαντο	*Kust.*	27	32	
—	— Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	418	288	
—	— ἐποιήσαντο	*Kust.*	27	32	
—	— ἐποιήσε	*Kust.*	27	32	
—	— καταλύσειν	*Kust.*	35	39	
λ'.	30. νέμεσθαι	*Kust.*	33	36	

[1] ὅτι ἰσβαλὼν τῆς Αττικῆς ἐς Ελευσῖνα, &c.

[2] τοῦ μὴ ἐργῇ τὶ μᾶλλον ἢ γνώμῃ ξυνελθόντας ἐξαμαρτεῖν, sqq.

[3] ὧν μὴ χρῆσθαι μηδεμιᾷ ἰς ἄλλο τι, &c. [4] Quoted c. 35.

[5] Quoted c. 27.——a similar instance occurs in c. 27.—ὑπὸ τὸν σεισμὸν, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
λγ'.	33. ποιεῖσθαι	[1]*Kust.*	29	33	
—	— τίς	*Bos.*	304	270	
λδ'.	34. ἐποιήσαντο	*Kust.*	28	32	
—	— Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	787	527	1.
—	— Construction of Prepositions	[2]*Matt.*	902	586	
—	— Of the Optative and Conjunctive	[3]*Matt.*	775	521	
λε'.	35. Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	873	568	Obs.
—	— Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	800	533	Obs. 2.
λζ'.	37. Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	505	359	Obs. 1.
—	— Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	681	472	11.
λθ'.	39. Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	789	528	2.
—	— Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	519	372	Obs. 1.
—	— Of the Genitive . . .	[4]*Matt.*	482	338	b.
—	— Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	783	524	3.
—	— Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	809	535	
μ'.	40. Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	799	532	2.
—	— Of the Infinitive . . .	[5]*Matt.*	818	541	Obs. 1.
—	— Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	638	439	c.

[1] Quoted c. 3.

[2] λίγω ἐπ' αὐτοῖς ἔπαινον τὸν πρέποντα.

[3] ὁπότε ξυμβαίη αὐτοῖς, ἐχρῶντο τῷ νόμῳ.

[4] τοὺς——ἀμυνομένους μαχόμενοι——κρατοῦμεν.

[5] ἴσμεν τοῖς αὐτοῖς——ἐπιμέλειαν——καὶ ἐτέροις——τὰ πολιτικὰ μὴ ἰδιώτας γνῶναι, &c., in the nominative——οὐ τοὺς λόγους——βλάβην ἡγούμενοι, ἀλλὰ μὴ προδιδαχθῆναι μᾶλλον, &c., in the accusative.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
μ΄.	40.	Of the Infinitive . . .	[1]*Matt.* 807	535	
μα΄.	41.	Interchange of Substantives, &c.	*Matt.* 616	429	1.
—	—	Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.* 695	480	Obs. 3.
μβ΄.	42.	Use of the Article . . .	[2]*Matt.* 419	288	Obs. 1.
μδ΄.	44.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.* 828	547	2.
—	—	Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.* 391	267	
—	—	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.* 509	363	5.
—	—	Use of the Pronouns .	*Matt.* 696	481	
—	—	Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.* 444	307	
—	—	ἀλλὰ	*Hoog.* 1	1.	
μζ΄.	47.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.* 503	358	Obs.
—	—	Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.* 629	434	Obs.
—	—	. . . . .	*Her.* 586	39	
—	—	Use of the Superlative ..	*Matt.* 668	462	
μη΄.	48.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	[3]*Matt.* 791	529	2.
—	—	Peculiar Modes of Construction	[4]*Matt.* 949	613	IV.
μθ΄.	49.	αὐτὸς	*Bos.* 38	32	y.
—	—	Of the Dative	*Matt.* 545	390	b.
—	—	Construction of Adverbs	*Matt.* 923	597	a.

[1] ὥστε τολμᾷν τι οἱ αὐτοὶ μάλιστα, &c.

[2] ἠξιωλόθησαν——τοὺς μὲν τιμωρεῖσθαι, τῶν δὲ ἰφίεσθαι· see Wasse—I suppose this to be the passage.

[3] ὥφελε καὶ ἰλέχθη ὑπ' αὐτῶν, ὡς οἱ Πελοποννήσιοι φάρμακα ἐσβεβλήκοιεν ἐς τὰ φρέατα.

[4] καὶ τὰς αἰτίας ἅστινας νομίζω τοσαύτας μεταβολῆς ἱκανὰς εἶναι δύναμιν ἐς τὸ μεταστῆσαι σχεῖν.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
μϑ'.	49.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.* 774	521	
ν'.	50.	Use of the Comparative .	*Matt.* 653	449	c.
—	—	Use of the Comparative .	*Matt.* 656	451	
νγ'.	53.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.* 820	542	Obs. 2.
—	—	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.* 860	562	1.
νς'.	56.	Of the Genitive . . .	[1]*Matt.* 498	353	
—	—	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.* 501	356	b.
νζ'.	57.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	[2]*Matt.* 791	529	2.
ξ'.	60.	Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.* 412	285	2.
—	—	Peculiar Modes of Construction	*Matt.* 945	610	
—	—	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.* 799	532	2.
—	—	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.* 783	524	2.
ξα'.	61.	Use of the Comparative .	*Matt.* 652	448	
—	—	Of the Dative	*Matt.* 554	393	
ξβ'.	62.	Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.* 612	426	1.
—	—	Construction of Prepositions	[3]*Matt.* 893	581	
—	—	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.* 488	345	a.
—	—	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.* 484	340	3.
—	—	Construction of Prepositions	[4]*Matt.* 879	573	

[1] Quoted c. 57.

[2] ὅτι ἐν τῇ πόλει εἴη, καὶ θάπτωνται ἅμα ἡσθάνοντο, &c.

[3] ἔστι οὐ κατὰ τὴν τῶν οἰκιῶν καὶ τῆς γῆς χρείαν, &c.

[4] αὔχημα μὲν γὰρ καὶ ἀπὸ ἀμαθίας εὐτυχοῦς καὶ δειλῇ τινι ἐγγίγνεται.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
ξβ'.	62. Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	881	574	
ξγ'.	63. Use of the Article . . .	[1]*Matt.*	394	269	2.
—	— Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	638	439	a.
—	— Construction of Prepositions	[2]*Matt.*	899	584	
ξδ'.	64.	[3]*Her.*	629	241	
—	— Use of the Comparative .	*Matt.*	656	451	
—	—	*Her.*	587	53	
—	— Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	725	498	
—	— Of the Optative and Conjunctive	[4]*Matt.*	786	526	
—	— Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	797	531	
ξε'.	65. Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	475	331	d.
—	— Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	410	283	
—	— Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	454	317	2.
ξη'.	68. Of the Dative	[5]*Matt.*	534	383	5.
ο'.	70. Of the Participle . . .	[6]*Matt.*	865	565	1.
οα'.	71. Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	473	331	Note.
οβ'.	72. Of the Accusative . . .	*Matt.*	588	413	Obs. 4.
—	— νεμόμενοι	*Kust.*	33	36	
—	— Of the Optative and Conjunctive	[7]*Matt.*	791	529	2.

[1] Τῆς τε πόλεως ὑμᾶς οἰκὸς τῷ τιμωμένῳ ἀπὸ τοῦ ἄρχειν, &c.

[2] καὶ οἴκου ἐπὶ σφῶν αὐτῶν αὐτόνομοι οἰκήσειαν.

[3] ἐπιγεγένηταί τι, πέρα ὄν (see Var. Lect.). See Viger, P. 329.

[4] ἦν καὶ νῦν ὑπενδῶμέν ποτε, &c.

[5] καὶ οὐκ ἀρεσκόμενος τῇ ἐν Ἄργει καταστάσει, &c.

[6] Τοῦ δ' αὐτοῦ χειμῶνος——ἐπειδὴ——οὕτω, &c.

[7] Ὅτι ἀδύνατα σφίσιν εἴη ποιεῖν ἃ προκαλεῖται, ἄνευ Ἀθηναίων

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
οδ'.	74.	Of the Participle . . .	[1]*Matt.* 832	549	7.
οε'.	75.	Of the Genitive . . .	[2]*Matt.* 498	354	5
οζ'.	77.	Of the Dative	[3]*Matt.* 566	401	
—	—	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.* 786	526	
—	—	Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.* 431	296	
—	—	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.* 476	332	
—	—	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.* 796	531	
οη'.	78.	εκκεκομισμένοι	*Kust.* 31	35	
—	—	δούλη	*Bos.* 75	71	
οθ'.	79.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.* 460	313	
—	—	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	[4]*Matt.* 775	521	
—	—	κομισάμενοι	*Kust.* 44	55	
π'.	80.	Construction of Adverbs	*Matt.* 926	598	d.
—	—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.* 900	585	β.
—	—	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	[5]*Matt.* 790	529	
—	—	Construction of Adverbs	*Matt.* 923	597	a.
πε'.	85.	προσποιήσειν	*Kust.* 21	24	
—	—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.* 914	592	7.
πζ'.	87.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.* 817	540	
—	—	Construction of Prepositions	[6]*Matt.* 892	581	

[1] ἀλλ' ἀνίχισθαι καὶ γῆν τεμνομένην, εἰ δεῖ, &c.

[2] Quoted c. 65.

[3] νομίσαντες ἄπορον εἶναι ἀπὸ τῶν παρόντων δεινῶν, &c.

[4] καὶ ὁπότε μὲν ἐπίοιεν οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι, ἐνεδίδοσαν, &c.

[5] εἰ πρώτην ταύτην λάβοιεν, &c.

[6] ὥστε οὐ κατὰ τὴν ἡμετέραν κακίαν τὸ ἡσσᾶσθαι, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
πζ'.	87.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.* 808	535	
πη'.	88.	Use of the Pronouns . .	[1]*Matt.* 700	483	
πθ'.	89.	μᾶλλον	[2]*Bos.* 497	482	
—	—	Of the Infinitive . . .	[3]*Matt.* 826	546	
—	—	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.* 756	514	2.
ρ'.	90.	Construction of Prepositions	[4]*Matt.* 899	584	
—	—	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.* 451	315	1.
ργ'.	93.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.* 772	520	Obs. 3.
—	—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.* 879	573	
—	—	Construction of Adverbs	[5]*Matt.* 923	597	a.
—	—	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.* 811	536	
ρθ'.	99.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.* 798	531	Obs. 2.
ρα'.	101.	Of the Infinitive . . .	[6]*Matt.* 802	533	6.
—	—	Of the Infinitive . . .	[7]*Matt.* 798	531	Obs. 2.
—	—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.* 902	586	γ.
—	—	Use of the Article . . .	[8]*Matt.* 393	268	Obs.

[1] ὡς οὐδὲν——πλῆθος——τεσσοῦτον——ὅ τι οὐχ ὑπομενεῖται, &c.

[2] Quoted c. 11.

[3] τὸν δὲ ἀγῶνα οὐκ ἐν τῷ κόλπῳ ἑκὼν εἶναι ποιήσομαι, &c.

[4] ἐπὶ τεσσάρων τεταγμένοι τὰς ναῦς, &c.

[5] ἐπεὶ οὐδ' ἀπὸ τοῦ προφανοῦς τολμήσαι ἂν καθ' ἡσυχίαν——μὴ οὐκ ἂν προαισθέσθαι.

[6] ἀπιστοῦντες, αὐτὸν μὴ ἥξειν, δῶρά τι, &c.

[7] ἀναπείθεται ὑπὸ Ζεύθου τοῦ Σατυρικοῦ——ὥστ' ἐν τάχει ἀπελθεῖν.

[8] καὶ μίας τριάκοντα τὰς πάσας ἡμέρας, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
ϱβ'.	102.	Of the Infinitive . . . . *Matt.*	811	537	
—	—	*συμβαίνειν* . . . . . *Bos.*	419	387	

LIB. III. Γ.

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
α'.	1.	Of the Infinitive . . . *Matt.*	820	542	Obs. 3.
β'.	2.	Of the Infinitive . . . [1]*Matt.*	810	536	
γ'.	3.	Of the Verb . . . . [2]*Matt.*	716	493	Obs.
—	—	Of the Verb . . . . [3]*Matt.*	716	493	e.
—	—	Construction of Conjunctions . . . . [4]*Matt.*	939	608	3.
—	—	Ellipsis plurium vocum . *Bos.*	513	501	
—	—	Ellipsis plurium vocum . *Bos.*	521	508	
δ'.	4.	*ὅπως* . . . . . *Hoog.*	378	IV.	
ϛ'.	6.	Of the Infinitive . . . [5]*Matt.*	802	533	6.
—	—	Of the Infinitive . . . *Matt.*	806	535	d.
ι'.	10.	Use of the Article . . . [6]*Matt.*	394	269	2.
—	—	Of the Verb . . . . *Matt.*	719	496	1.

[1] *τῶν τι γὰρ λιμένων τὴν χῶσιν* —— *οἰκοδόμησιν* —— *ποίησιν, ἐπέμενον, τελεσθῆναι*, &c.

[2] *αἱ ἔτυχον περὶ Πελοπόννησον παρεσκευασμέναι πλοῖα.*

[3] *ἐπειχθέντας ἱππεῖς ἄφνω.*

[4] *καὶ ἢν μὲν* (*εἰ μὲν* Var. Lect.) *ξυμβῇ ἡ πεῖρα· εἰ δὲ μή*, &c.

[5] There is no instance in this chapter of "Not to believe"—this reference must be misplaced—*εἶργον μὴ χρῆσθαι* is the only passage which occurs in the chapter as an exemplification of *μὴ* with the infinitive. See P. 801. 533. 3.

[6] *ἐν γὰρ τῷ διαλλάσσοντι τῆς γνώμης*, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
ια'.	11. Of the Dative	[1]*Matt.*	566	401	
—	— Use of the Comparative .	*Matt.*	656	452	
—	— Of the Infinitive . .	*Matt.*	820	542	Obs. 3.
—	— Construction of Adverbs	[2]*Matt.*	922	597	a.
ιβ'.	12. Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	638	439	c.
—	— Of the Participle . . .	[3]*Matt.*	844	554	
—	— Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	450	314	Obs. 1.
ιγ'.	13. Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	918	594	2.
—	— Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	756	514	3.
ιε'.	16. Of the Participle . . .	[4]*Matt.*	837	550	
ιζ'.	17. Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.*	421	289	3.
ιη'.	18. Use of the Article . . .	[5]*Matt.*	413	286	
κ'.	20. Construction of Prepositions	[6]*Matt.*	887	578	
κα'.	21. χρόνον	*Bos.*	352	319	
κγ'.	23. μερῆ	*Bos.*	183	165	
λδ'.	34. Use of the Pronouns . .	[7]*Matt.*	691	479	a.
λε'.	36. Construction of Prepositions	[8]*Matt.*	880	573	

[1] ἡμῶν δὲ ἀπὸ τοῦ ἴσου (æquo jure) ἐμιλοῦντες, &c.

[2] μὴ ἂν τούς γε ἰσοψήφους ἄκοντας——ξυστρατεύειν.

[3] ὥς τι, ἴστῳ δοκοῦμεν ἀδικεῖν, προαποστάντες διὰ τὴν ἐκείνων μίλλησιν, &c.

[4] καὶ ἠγγέλλοντο καὶ αἱ περὶ τὴν Πελόπεννησον τριάκοντα νῆες——πορευοῦσαι, &c.

[5] οἱ δὲ, αὐτερίται πλεύσαντες τῶν νεῶν, &c.

[6] ἐς δὲ ἄνδρας διακοσίους καὶ εἴκοσι, &c.

[7] ὁ δὲ, προσκαλεσάμενος ἐς λόγους Ἱππίαν——ὥστε, ἢν μηδὲν ἀρέσκον λέγῃ, &c.

[8] ἄλλαι τε γνῶμαι ἀφ' ἑκάστων ἐλέγοντο, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
λϛ'.	36. Of the Verb	*Matt.*	710	490	
λζ'.	37. Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	912	591	γ.
—	— συνχρινεσθαι	*Bos.*	418	387	
—	— Construction of Adverbs	*Matt.*	924	597	b.
λη'.	38. Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	910	590	
λθ'.	39. Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	518	372	d.
—	— Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	526	377	
—	— Of the Genitive . . .	[1]*Matt.*	526	376	Obs. 3.
—	— Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	485	341	
—	— Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	700	483	
μγ'	43. θύμος	*Bos.*	125	119	
—	— Of the Participle . . .	[2]*Matt.*	876	570	
μδ'.	44.	*Her.*	651	291	
—	— Of the Optative and Conjunctive	[3]*Matt.*	785	525	
—	— Of the Optative and Conjunctive	**Matt.*	939	608	3.
με'.	45. Of the Optative and Conjunctive	[4]*Matt.*	786	526	
μϛ'.	46. Use of the Pronouns . .	[5]*Matt.*	700	483	
μη'.	48. Construction of Adverbs	[6]*Matt.*	932	602	
μθ'.	49. Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	694	479	

[1] πίφυκε γὰρ καὶ ἄλλως ἄνθρωπος τὸ μὲν θεραπεῦον ὑπερφρονεῖν, &c.

[2] Quoted ib. 43. c.

[3] ἢν τι (εἴτε Var. Lect.) καὶ ἴχοντίς——εἶεν.

* Compare preceding reference.

[4] εἴ πως ἧσσον ἀδικοῖντο ὑπὸ τῶν κακούργων.

[5] ἐκείνως δὴ, τίνα οἴεσθε, ἤν τίνα οὐκ ἄμεινον μὲν, &c.

[6] Τρεῖς δὴ,——καὶ μηδὲ οἴκτῳ πλέον νείμαντες, μήτ' ἐπιεικείᾳ, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
μθ'.	49. Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	907	588	
ν'.	50. ἔταξαν	*Kust.*	54	8	
να'.	51. Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	813	538	1.
νγ'.	53. Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	773	520	Obs. 5.
—	— μὴ	*Hoog.*	328	XI.	
—	— μὴ οὐ	*Hoog.*	341	II.	
νε'.	56. Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	581	409	b.
---	— Construction of Prepositions	[1]*Matt.*	904	587	3.
νζ'.	57. Use of the Genitive . .	*Matt.*	491	347	Obs. 3.
νη'.	58. Ellipsis plurium vocum .	[2]*Bos.*	511	500	
νθ'.	59. Construction of Prepositions	[3]*Matt.*	910	590	
ξα'.	61. Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	588	413	
—	— Of the Verb	[4]*Matt.*	716	493	Obs.
—	— Of the Verb	*Matt.*	711	490	
ξδ'.	64. Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	830	548	5.
—	— Of the Dative	[5]*Matt.*	566	401	
—	— Construction of Prepositions	[6]*Matt.*	879	573	
—	— Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	602	418	b.
ξζ'.	67. Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	881	574	

[1] οἵδε μετ' αὐτοῦ ἦσαν.

[2] ὑμεῖς δὲ, εἰ κατηγοῦσι ἡμᾶς, καὶ χωρεῖν——τιμήσωσι, τί ἄλλο ἢ——καταλείψωσι.

[3] Οὐ πρὸς τῆς ὑμετέρας δόξης ὦ Λακεδαιμόνιοι, &c.

[4] καὶ ἅμα οὐδὲ ἠτιασμένων, πολλὴν τὴν ἀπολογίαν, &c.

[5] ἀφ' ὧν δ' ἑτέρους ἐγένεσθε ἀγαθοὶ, &c.——ἀπὸ τούτων, &c.——ὡς χρὴ ἀπ' αὐτῆς, &c.

[6] Compare preceding reference.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
ο'.	70. προσποιῆσαι	*Kust.*	21	24	
—	— Of the Accusative . . .	*Matt.*	601	418	2.
—	— Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	500	355	7.
οδ'.	74. Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	800	533	Obs. 2.
οε'.	75. Of the Infinitive . . .	[1]*Matt.*	798	531	Obs. 2.
—	— Use of the Pronouns . .	[2]*Matt.*	691	479	a.
—	— Construction of Prepositions	[3]*Matt.*	885	578	3.
οη'.	78. Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	894	581	
οϑ'.	79. Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	627	434	2.
—	— Of the Participle . . .	[4]*Matt.*	847	555	Obs. 3.
πα'.	81. Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	610	425	
—	— Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	524	376	
—	— Use of the Pronouns .	*Matt.*	710	489	
—	—	*Her.*	576	8	
—	— Use of the Pronouns . .	[5]*Matt.*	700	483	
—	— Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.*	421	289	3.
πγ'	83. διαλύσων	*Kust.*	34	38	
πδ'.	84. Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	757	514	5.
—	— Construction of Adverbs	*Matt.*	929	600	
—	— Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	830	548	5.

[1] καὶ πείϑει ὥστε ξυγχωρῆσαι ἀλλήλοις, &c.

[2] σπονδὰς πρὸς ἀλλήλους——ὥστε——νομίζων.

[3] καϑίζουσιν ἐς τὸ τῶν Διοσκούρων ἱερόν.

[4] τῇ δὲ ὑστεραίᾳ ἐπὶ μὲν τὴν πόλιν——ἀπέπλεον, καίπερ ἐν πολλῇ ταραχῇ καὶ φόβῳ ὄντας, &c.

[5] καὶ οἷον φιλεῖ ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ γίγνεσϑαι; οὐδὲν ὅ, τι οὐ ξυνίζη, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
πε΄.	85.	Use of the Article . . . [1]*Matt.*	393	268	Obs.
—	—	Ellipsis plurium vocum . [2]*Bos.*	511	500	
πη΄.	88.	Of the Adjective . . . [3]*Matt.*	644	443	1.
—	—	φῦς . . . . . *Bos.*	331	296	
πϑ΄.	89.	Construction of Adverbs *Matt.*	922	597	a.
ϛ΄.	90.	Of the Verb . . . . *Matt.*	715	493	d.
ϛα΄.	91.	ἀγκύρα . . . . . *Bos.*	10	10	
—	—	στήσαντες . . . . . *Kust.*	43	53	
ϛβ΄.	92.	Of the Genitive . . . *Matt.*	503	358	Obs.
—	—	Of the Genitive . . . *Matt.*	453	316	
—	—	Use of the Pronouns . *Matt.*	698	482	
—	—	ἀρχή . . . . . *Bos.*	28	27	
—	—	καταϛολή . . . . . [4]*Bos.*	138	130	
ϛγ΄.	93.	Use of the Nominative . *Matt.*	445	307	
[5]ϛδ΄.	94.	διάστημα . . . . . *Bos.*	67	63	
ϛε΄.	95.	ἀγκύρα . . . . . *Bos.*	10	11	
—	—	Construction of Adverbs [5]*Matt.*	928	600	1.
ϛϛ΄.	96.	Of the Dative . . . . . *Matt.*	563	400	e.
—	—	. . . . . *Her.*	619	213	
—	—	ἀγκύρα . . . . . *Bos.*	10	11	
ϛζ΄.	97.	Of the Dative . . . . *Matt.*	569	403	c.
ϛη΄.	98.	κομισάμενοι . . . . . *Kust.*	44	54	
—	—	κομισάμενοι . . . . . *Kust.*	45	58	
—	—	Of the Dative . . . . *Matt.*	569	403	b.
ϛϑ΄.	99.	Construction of Prepositions . . . . . *Matt.*	901	586	γ.

[1] δίδοσαν ἰς τὴν νῆσον ἑξακόσιοι μάλιστα οἱ πάντες.

[2] ὅπως ἀπόγονοι ἢ τοῦ ἄλλο τι ἢ κρατῶν, &c. See the Scholiast.

[3] θέρους γὰρ δὶ ἀνυδρίαν ἀδύνατα ἦν ἰστιστρατεύειν. . . . [4] Quoted lib. i. 92. c.

[5] διὰ τῆς Λευκάδος τὴν οὐ περιτείχισιν, αὐτὸς, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
ρα'.	101.	Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.* 632	436	Obs.
ρδ'.	104.	Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.* 528	378	2.
—	—	Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.* 446	309	
ρι'.	110.	Of the Participle . . .	[1]*Matt.* 847	555	Obs. 3.
—	—	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.* 797	531	
ριά'.	111.	Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.* 705	487	
ριβ'.	112.	Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.* 441	304	
ριγ'.	113.	Of the Moods	[2]*Matt.* 742	507	2.
—	—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.* 912	591	γ.
ριδ'.	114.	Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.* 691	479	a.
—	—	Use of the Pronouns . .	[3]*Matt.* 691	479	a.
ριε'.	115.	Of the Participle . . .	[4]*Matt.* 837	550	
—	—	Of the Participle . . .	[5]*Matt.* 874	569	1.
ριϛ'.	116.	μὲν et δὲ	*Hoog.* 303	11.	

[1] καὶ πέμπτῳ——μέρος τι——προλοχιοῦντας——καὶ προκαταληψομένους.

[2] ἤριστο ὁ, τι θαυμάζοι (θαυμάζει Reg.) καὶ ὁπόσοι αὐτῶν τιθνᾶσιν, &c.

[3] ὥστε μήτε Αμπρακιώτας——στρατεύειν ἐπὶ Πελοποννησίους, &c.

[4] παρεσκευάζοντο, τὸ ναυτικὸν ξυναγείροντες, ὡς οὐ περιοψόμενοι.

[5] In reference to the preceding comparison.

LIB. IV. Δ.

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
α'.	1.	μὲν et δὲ	*Hoog.* 303	11.	
—	—	μὴ ποτε	*Hoog.* 346	11.	
β'.	2.	αὐτὸς	[6]*Bos.* 33	32	y.

[6] εἶπον δὲ τούτοις καὶ Κερκυραίων ἅμα παραπλέοντας τῶν ἐν τῇ πόλει ἐπιμεληθῆναι, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
γ'.	3. Of the Infinitive . . .	[1]*Matt.*	811	536	
δ'.	4. Construction of Prepositions	[2]*Matt.*	914	592	7.
—	— μὴ	*Hoog.*	332	VIII.	
ε'.	5. Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	871	568	1.
—	— καί τι	*Hoog.*	280	II.	
ϛ'.	6. Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	467	327	Obs. 1.
η'.	8. Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	805	535	b.
—	— μὴ	*Hoog.*	332	VI.	
—	— ὅπως	*Hoog.*	381	XVI.	
ϑ'.	9. ναῦς	*Bos.*	201	181	*
—	— ὡς	*Hoog.*	512	XIV.	
—	— Of the Infinitive . . .	[3]*Matt.*	804	534	
ι'.	10. Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	504	359	1.
—	— καίπερ	*Hoog.*	275	II.	
—	— Of the Infinitive . . .	[4]*Matt.*	803	534	b.
ια'.	11. Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	465	326	
ιβ'.	12. Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	588	413	Obs. 3.
ιδ'.	14. Construction of Prepositions	[5]*Matt.*	878	573	
ιε'.	15. Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	913	591	δ.
—	— Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	810	536	
—	— Of the Verb	*Matt.*	716	493	Obs.

[1] τῷ δὲ διάφορόν τι ἐδόκει εἶναι τοῦτο τὸ χωρίον ἱστίρου μᾶλλον, &c.

[2] ἠσύχαζεν ὑπὸ ἀπωλείας, &c.

[3] οὔτε γὰρ αὐτοὶ ἐλπίζοντες ποτὲ ναυσὶ κρατήσεσθαι——ἀλλάσιμον τὸ χωρίο (προσδέχομενοι aut aliter) γίγνεσθαι.

[4] ἐπὶ γὰρ ταῖς ναυσὶ ῥᾷστοί εἰσιν, ἀμύνεσθαι.

[5] οἵ τε Ἀθηναῖοι——ἀπὸ νεῶν ἐπιζεμάχουν.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
ιε'.	15. Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	913	591	
—	— Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	590	413	Obs. 5.
ιϛ'.	16. ὅσον	*Hoog.*	538	XIV.	
ιζ'.	17. Of the Participle . . .	[1]*Matt.*	837	550	
ιη'.	18. Use of the Pronouns .	*Matt.*	696	481	
ιθ'.	19. Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	588	413	Obs. 4.
—	— Of the Dative	*Matt.*	571	404	5.
—	— Of the Dative	[2]*Matt.*	567	402	3.
—	— Of the Verb	*Matt.*	716	493	Obs.
κ'.	20. Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	868	567	
—	— Of the Infinitive . . .	[3]*Matt.*	809	535	
κα'.	21. τι	*Hoog.*	538	XV.	
κβ'.	22. εἴτε	*Hoog.*	175	IX.	
κγ'.	23. γενόμενος	*Bos.*	49	45	
—	— ὥστε	*Hoog.*	530	XXXV.	
κϛ'.	26. ὅτι	*Hoog.*	399	I.	
—	— Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	445	307	
κη'.	28. Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.*	409	282	
—	— μὲν et δὲ	*Hoog.*	306	XIII.	
κθ'.	29. Of the Participle . . .	[4]*Matt.*	836	550	Obs. 3
λ'.	30. Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	610	425	
—	— αὐτὸς	[5]*Bos.*	33	32	y.
—	— ἐφ' ᾧ	*Hoog.*	547	XXXIV.	

[1] ὅ τι ἂν ὑμῖν τι ὠφέλιμον ὂν τὸ αὐτὸ πείθωμεν, &c.

[2] παρὸν τὸ αὐτὸ δρᾶσαι πρὸς τὸ ἐπιεικὲς καὶ ἀρετῇ αὐτὸς νικήσας, &c.

[3] ἤν τι γνῶσι, Λακεδαιμονίοις ἔξεστιν ὑμῖν φίλους γενέσθαι, &c.

[4] τὸν δὲ Δημοσθένην προσέλαβε, πυνθανόμενος,——διανοεῖσθαι.

[5] τῶν δὲ στρατιωτῶν ἀναγκασθέντων——τοῖς ἰσχάτοις προσίσχοντας ἀριστοποιεῖσθαι, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.		Page.	Sect.	Note.
λβ'.	32. Construction of Prepositions	[1]*Matt.* 894	581	
—	— διάστημα	*Bos.* 67	63	
λγ'.	33. Use of the Article . .	[2]*Matt.* 414	286	
λδ'.	34. Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.* 810	536	
—	— Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.* 589	413	
λε'.	35. Of the Dative	*Matt.* 569	403	b.
λϛ'.	36. Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.* 805	535	a.
—	— Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.* 822	543	
—	—	*Her.* 603	154	
—	— Of the Dative	*Matt.* 567	402	
λζ'.	37. Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.* 831	548	Obs.
λη'.	39. Use of the Comparative .	*Matt.* 654	449	
μ'.	40. Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.* 802	533	6.
μγ'	43. Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.* 437	301	
μη'.	48. Of the Participle . . .	[3]*Matt.* 836	550	Obs. 3.
—	— ἵνα	*Hoog.* 245	XII.	
νγ'.	53. περ	*Hoog.* 459	IV.	
νε'.	55. εἴπερ	*Hoog.* 170	IV.	
—	— δὴ	*Hoog.* 135	V.	
νϛ'.	56. τε	*Hoog.* 496	IV.	
νζ'.	57. τε	*Hoog.* 496	IV.	
νη'.	58. δὴ	*Hoog.* 131	III.	
νθ'.	59. Construction of Prepositions	[4]*Matt.* 882	575	

[1] Δημοσθένους δὴ τάξαντος, διίστησαν κατὰ διακοσίους τι καὶ πλείους, &c.

[2] καὶ οἱ ὑποστρέφοντες ἠμύνοντο, &c.

[3] Ἴα τι τοῦ οἰκήματος οὐκέτι ἤθελον ἰξέναι, οὐδ' ἐσιέναι——περιδψεσθαι οὐδένα.

[4] εἰ δὴ τοὺς κινδύνους ἐθέλουσιν ὑφίστασθαι πρὸ τοῦ αὐτίκα τὶ ἱλασσοῦσθαι.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
ξ'.	60. καίτοι	*Hoog.*	281	III.	
—.	— Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	776	521	
ξα'.	61. καίτοι	*Hoog.*	283	VII.	
—	— Of the Verb	[1]*Matt.*	711	490	
—	— γνάμη	*Bos.*	55	50	
—	— Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	445	308	c.
—	— Of the Dative	*Matt.*	535	383	6.
ξβ'.	62. πῶς	*Hoog.*	485	XI.	
—	— Of the Dative	*Matt.*	572	404	5.
ξγ'.	63. καὶ νῦν	*Hoog.*	274	V.	
—	— αὖθις	*Hoog.*	76	VI.	
ξδ'.	64. Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	852	557	
ξε'.	65. ὡς	*Hoog.*	508	IV.	
ζσ'.	66. ὅπως	*Hoog.*	381	XVI.	
ξζ'	69. ἄλλο	*Bos.*	18	17	
—	— εἴπε . . . . . , .	*Hoog.*	172	I.	
—	— Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	675	467	b.
ο'.	70. Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	740	506	
οβ'.	72. ἄγγελος	*Bos.*	9	10	
—	— μένοι	*Hoog.*	324	XVII.	
οδ'.	74. ἵνα	*Hoog.*	245	XII.	
οσ'.	76. μὴν οὖν	*Hoog.*	316	VIII.	
οη'.	78. γε δὴ	*Hoog.*	103	I.	
—	— ποτε	*Hoog.*	474	X.	
—	— ἔθος	*Bos.*	86	83	
—	— μέντοι	*Hoog.*	324	XVII.	
πδ'.	84. ὡς	*Hoog.*	509	VI.	

[1] ἥς γε οἱ ἔνοικοι ξύμπαντες μὲν (ἐκ' Ἀθηναίων subint.) ἐπιζουλευόμεθα, from ἐπιζουλεύειν τίνι, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
πε΄.	85.	Of the Dative	*Matt.* 569	403	c.
—	—	Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.* 704	487	4.
—	—	καίτοι	*Hoog.* 286	XVII.	
πτ΄.	86.	δὲ	*Hoog.* 113	VI.	
—	—	ἄρα	*Hoog.* 56	IV.	
πζ΄.	87.	ποιήσομαι	[1]*Kust.* 28	32	
—	—	αὖ	*Hoog.* 73	VII.	
—	—	καταθέσθαι	*Kust.* 42	50	
ς΄.	90.	οἷον	*Hoog.* 535	VIII.	
σβ΄.	92.	Use of the Superlative .	*Matt.* 665	461	
—	—	πῶς	*Hoog.* 485	XI.	
—	—	οὐ	*Hoog.* 407	XXV.	
—	—	Of the Dative	*Matt.* 555	394	Obs. 1.
σγ΄.	93.	κελεύειν	[2]*Bos.* 403	375	
σε΄.	95.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.* 863	564	
ση΄.	98.	Of the Infinitive . . .	[3]*Matt.* 826	546	
—	—	Of the Accusative . ,	*Matt.* 595	414	
ρ΄.	100.	ἄλλως τε καὶ	*Hoog.* 27	VII.	
ργ΄.	103.	ποτε	*Hoog.* 474	X.	
—	—	ἐν	[4]*Bos.* 449	426	
ρδ΄.	104.	ἄλλως τε καὶ	*Hoog.* 27	V.	
ρε΄.	105.	Of the Participle . . .	[5]*Matt.* 836	550	Obs. 3.
—	—	κτήματα	*Bos.* 152	138	
ρς΄.	106.	Of the Participle . . .	[6]*Matt.* 861	562	Note.

[1] Quoted lib. i. 87. c. [2] (κελεύων abest Ar.)

[3] νῦν δὴ, ἐν ᾧ μέρει εἰσὶν, ἑκόντες εἶναι, ὡς ἐκ σφετέρου, οὐκ ἀπέιναι.

[4] (ἐν deest Ar. C. &c. &c.)

[5] Ἐν τούτῳ δὲ ὁ Βρασίδας,——καὶ πυνθανόμενος, τὸν Θουκυδίδην——εχειν, &c.

[6] Οἱ δὲ πολλοὶ, ἀκούσαντες,——ἄλλως τε καὶ βραχὺ ἐμπολιτεῦον——τὸ πλειον, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
ρς'.	106.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.* 796	531	
ρη'.	108.	ἑαυτοῦ	*Bos.* 82	78	
—	—	Construction of Prepositions	[1]*Matt.* 879	573	
ρθ'.	109.	καί τι	*Hoog.* 281	IV.	
ριγ'.	113.	Of the Participle . . .	**Matt.* 843	553	4.
ριη'.	118.	Interchange of Substantives, &c.	[2]*Matt.* 617	429	
—	—	γνώμη	[3]*Bos.* 56	52	
—	—	καθότι	*Hoog.* 549	XL.	
ρκα'.	121.	ἐπεραίωσε	*Kust.* 26	31	
ρκε'.	125.	ὅσον	*Hoog.* 537	XIII.	
—	—	εἴπῃ	*Hoog.* 172	I.	
ρκς'.	126.	νῦν	*Hoog.* 366	VI.	
ρκζ'.	127.	δή	*Hoog.* 135	VIII.	
ρλ'.	130.	Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.* 644	442	
—	—	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.* 909	589	
ρλγ'.	133.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.* 840	552	2.

[1] τὰ μὲν καὶ φθόνῳ ἀπὸ τῶν πρώτων ἀνδρῶν, &c.

* See Remarks, xlviii. (Matt. 843. P.)

[2] κήρυκι δὶ, καὶ πρεσβείᾳ, καὶ ἀκολούθοις, &c.

[3] Λάχης εἶπεν, &c.

Digitized by Google

LIB. V. E.

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
α'.	1. καὶ	[1]*Hoog.*	247	VI.	
ς'.	6. Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	687	476	
θ'.	9. Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	800	533	Obs. 1.
—	— Of the Infinitive . . .	**Matt.*	824	544	
—	— Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	740	506	
—	— Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	517	372	
ιδ'.	14. Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	798	531	Obs. 2.
ιε'.	15. Peculiar Modes of Construction	*Matt.*	949	613	IV.
—	— καταλύεσθαι	*Kust.*	35	39	
ιζ'.	17. Construction of Prepositions	[2]*Matt.*	879	573	
—	— Construction of Prepositions	[3]*Matt.*	880	573	
—	— καταλύεσθαι	*Kust.*	35	39	
κγ'.	23. Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	630	436	1.
—	— Use of the Article . .	†*Matt.*	406	280	
κε'.	25. Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	802	533	4.
κθ'.	29. Of the Participle . . .	[4]*Matt.*	836	550	Obs. 3.
—	— Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	890	580	e.

[1] Quoted lib. ii. c. 1. * See Remarks, xlviii. (Matt. P. 824. 544.)

[2] τοὺς περοὔχοντας ἀπὸ τῶν ξυμφορῶν διαδάλλεσθαι, &c. Remarks, xlvi. (Matt. P. 715-2.)

[3] καὶ πρὸς τὸ ἔαρ ἤδη παρασκευή τι προεπανεστίσθη ἀπὸ τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων, &c.

† See Remarks, xliv. (Matt. P. 406. 280.)

[4] καὶ ἐνόμιζον, οὐ περιόψεσθαι σφᾶς τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους ἄρχειν, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.		Page.	Sect.	Note.
λ'.	30. Of the Participle . . .	[1]*Matt.* 864	564	
λα'.	31. Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.* 643	442	2.
λβ'.	32. Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.* 875	570	
—	— Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.* 466	327	
λγ'.	33. Of the Participle . . .	[2]*Matt.* 859	561	b.
λδ'.	34. Of the Participle . . .	[3]*Matt.* 837	550	
λε'.	35. Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.* 838	551	
λς'.	36. Of the Infinitive . . .	[4]*Matt.* 798	531	Obs. 2.
λζ'.	37. Of the Verb	*Matt.* 712	490	
μγ'.	43. Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.* 588	413	Obs. 4.
μς'.	46. Of the Dative	*Matt.* 548	392	1.
μζ'.	47. Peculiar Modes of Construction	*Matt.* 949	613	IV.
—	— καταλύειν	*Kust.* 35	39	
μθ'.	49. Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.* 388	264	5.
ν'.	50. οὔ	*Hoog.* 402	II.	
νε'.	55. καλὸς	*Bos.* 136	130	
νϛ'.	56. Of the Participle . . .	[5]*Matt.* 864	564	
νη'.	58. ὁδὸς	*Bos.* 210	188	
ξ'.	60. Construction of Prepositions	[6]*Matt.* 879	573	
—	— Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.* 863	564	

[1] εἰρημένον, κύριον εἶναι, ἤ, τι, &c.

[2] Λακεδαιμόνιοι ——— ἐστράτευσαν ——— ἐς Παῤῥασίους ——— κατὰ στάσιν ἐπικαλεσαμένων (τῶν Παῤῥασίων) σφᾶς (τοὺς Λακεδαιμόνιους), &c.

[3] ὥστε μήτε ἄρχειν, μήτε πριαμένους τὶ, ἢ πωλοῦντας, κυρίους εἶναι.

[4] ἐδέοντο Βοιωτοὺς, ὅπως παραδώσουσι Λακεδαιμονίοις.

[5] Ἀργεῖοι ——— ἐπεκάλουν, ὅτι, γεγραμμένον ἐν ταῖς σπονδαῖς, &c.

[6] Καὶ οἱ μὲν ταῦτα εἰπόντες τῶν Ἀργείων, ἀφ' ἑαυτῶν, ——— εἶπον.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
ξα'.	61. ὅτι	*Bos.*	501	486	
ξγ'.	63. ἔθεντο	*Kust.*	60	10	
ξε'.	65. Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	863	564	
—	— Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	738	504	3.
ξζ'.	67. Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	899	584	
ο'.	70. Of the Dative	*Matt.*	548	392	1.
οε'.	75. Of the Verb	*Matt.*	711	490	
—	—	[1]*Her.*	590	61	
—	— ἔργον	*Bos.*	100	96	
οζ'.	77. ἔθος	*Bos.*	86	83	
πγ'.	83. Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	467	327	Obs. 1.
πδ'.	94. Use of the Pronouns . .	[2]*Matt.*	691	479	a.
ρ'.	100. Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	819	541	
ρι'.	110. Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	633	436	Obs.
ρια'.	111. Of the Dative	*Matt.*	546	391	e.
—	— βουλὴ	*Bos.*	43	40	
ριβ'.	112. Construction of Conjunctions	[3]*Matt.*	938	607	Obs.

[1] τῇ προτεραίᾳ ἡμέρᾳ, &c.

[2] ὥστε δὲ——φίλους μὲν εἶναι——ξυμμάχους δὲ, &c.

[3] ὡς ἔδοξεν αὐτοῖς παρακλήσια, καὶ ἀντίλεγον, &c.

Digitized by Google

LIB. VI. ς.

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
α'.	1. Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	704	487	5.
β'.	2. Of the Genitive . . .	[1]*Matt.*	482	338	b.
—	— Construction of Conjunctions	[2]*Matt.*	937	607	
—	— Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	909	589	c.
ς'.	6. Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	464	325	Obs.
ζ'.	7. Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	920	596	a.
ια'	11. διάστημα	[3]*Bos.*	68	64	*
—	— Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	588	413	Obs. 3.
ιβ'.	12.	*Her.*	606	176	
—	— Construction of Prepositions	[4]*Matt.*	879	573	
—	— Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	693	479	
ιδ'.	14. ἐπιψήφιζε	*Kust.*	55	9	
—	— Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	821	542	Obs. 3.
ιε'.	15. Of the Verb	[5]*Matt.*	720	496	3.
—	— Use of the Comparative .	*Matt.*	653	449	c.
ις'.	16. Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	832	549	7.
ιη'.	18. Construction of Adverbs	*Matt.*	923	597	a.

[1] ἰλθόντες——τοὺς δὲ Σικανοὺς κρατοῦντες μάχῃ, &c.

[2] Quoted VII. c. 2.

[3] τῶν δ' εἰ καὶ κρατήσαμεν, διὰ πολλοῦ γε καὶ πολλῶν ὄντων, &c.

[4] ὅπως θαυμασθῇ μὲν ἀπὸ τῆς ἱπποτροφίας, &c.

[5] ὧν γὰρ ἐν ἀξιώματι ὑπὸ τῶν ἀστῶν, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
ιη'.	18. Peculiar Modes of Construction	*Matt.*	945	610	
—	— Of the Dative	[1]*Matt.*	571	403	Obs. 1.
—	— Of the Dative	*Matt.*	549	392	3.
—	— Construction of Adverbs	*Matt.*	924	597	b.
—	— Construction of Conjunctions	*Matt.*	940	608	4.
κα'.	21.	*Her.*	622	224	
κβ'.	22. Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	518	372	b.
κδ'.	24. Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	604	420	1.
—	— Of the Participle . . .	[2]*Matt.*	871	568	1.
—	— Of the Participle . . .	[3]*Matt.*	859	561	1.
κε'.	25. Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	760	515	2.
—	— Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	824	543	
κθ'.	29. Construction of Prepositions	[4]*Matt.*	903	586	
λα'.	31. Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	610	425	
—	— Of the Dative	*Matt.*	548	892	1.
λβ'.	32. Construction of Prepositions	[5]*Matt.*	914	592	7.
λγ'.	33. Of the Dative	*Matt.*	569	403	b.
—	— Of the Dative	[6]*Matt.*	567	402	3.

[1] καὶ οὐκ ἀγαπήσαντες τὴν ἐν τῷ παρόντι ἡσυχίαν, &c.

[2] τοῖς μὲν γὰρ πρεσβυτέροις, ὡς ἢ καταστρεψομένοις, &c.

[3] τοῖς δ' ἐν τῇ ἡλικίᾳ ——— καὶ εὐέλπιδες ὄντες σωθήσεσθαι. See Her. ad Vig. P. 619. 216.

[4] καὶ ὅτι σωφρονέστερον εἴη, μὴ ——— πείμπειν αὐτὸν ἐπὶ τοσούτῳ στρατεύματι, &c.

[5] εὐχὰς δὲ τὰς ——— οὐ κατὰ ναῦν ἑκάστην, ξύμπαντες δὲ ὑπὸ κήρυκος, ἐποιοῦντο, &c.

[6] τὸ δὲ ἀληθὲς, Σικελίας ἐπιθυμίᾳ, &c. See Remarks, xlvi. (Matt. P. 688. d.)

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
λδ'.	34. κόλπος	*Bos.*	147	135	*
—	— Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	825	544	
—	— Of the Infinitive . . .	[1]*Matt.*	817	540	
λς'.	36. Of the Verb	*Matt.*	716	493	d.
λζ'.	37. Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	907	588	
λη'.	38. Construction of Adverbs	*Matt.*	924	597	b.
—	— Of the Participle . . .	[2]*Matt.*	836	550	Obs. 3.
—	— ἕνεκα	*Bos.*	453	432	*
λθ'.	39. Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	599	417	
μγ'.	43. Use of the Article . .	[3]*Matt.*	393	268	Obs.
—	— Use of the Article . . .	[4]*Matt.*	388	265	
μς'.	46. Of the Dative	*Matt.*	546	391	e.
ν'.	50. ὁμῶς	[5]*Hoog.*	369	111.	
νβ'.	52. ἐπιβάτης	*Bos.*	97	93	
νδ'.	54. Of the Verb	*Matt.*	711	490	
—	— Of the Participle . . .	[6]*Matt.*	837	550	
—	— τεμένος	*Bos.*	298	264	c.
νε'.	55. ἐν	*Bos.*	451	428	
νς'.	56.	*Her.*	591	67	
νθ'.	59. Construction of Prepositions	[7]*Matt.*	890	580	e.
—	— Of the Participle . . .	[8]*Matt.*	836	550	Obs. 3.

[1] καὶ παραστῆναι παντὶ, τὸ μὲν καταφρονεῖν τοὺς ἐπίοντας——δείκνυσθαι, &c.

[2] μήποτε ἐφ' ἡμῶν τὶ περιΐδῃν γενέσθαι.

[3] τρυφῆσι μὲν ταῖς πάσαις, τίσασθαι καὶ τιμώμενα, &c.

[4] Quoted VII. c. 43. [5] Quoted c. 5.

[6] ὡς οὐ διὰ τοῦτο δὴ, παρισκευάζετο προπηλακιῶν αὐτὸν, quoted c. 53.

[7] καὶ ὁ Ἰωνίας, διὰ φόβου ἤδη μᾶλλον ὤν, &c.

[8] αἰσθανόμενος, αὐτοὺς μίγα παρὰ βασιλεῖ Δαρείῳ δύνασθαι.

Digitized by Google

Chap.		Page.	Sect.	Note.
ξ'.	60. Construction of Conjunctions	[1]*Matt.* 939	608	IV.
ξδ'.	64. Peculiar Modes of Construction	*Matt.* 946	611	3.
—	— Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.* 828	547	2.
—	— Construction of Adverbs	[2]*Matt.* 924	597	b.
οα'.	71. On the Oblique Cases .	*Matt.* 615	428	1.
οϛ'.	76. Of the Dative	*Matt.* 558	396	
οη'.	78. Of the Participle . . .	[3]*Matt.* 829	548	3.
π'.	80. Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.* 629	435	
πβ'.	82. Of the Genitive . . .	[4]*Matt.* 484	340	3.
—	— Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.* 823	543	
πγ'.	83.	[5]*Her.* 622	224	
πε'.	85. Of the Genitive . . .	[6]*Matt.* 482	338	b.
πϛ'.	86. Of the Participle . . .	[7]*Matt.* 836	550	Obs. 3.
πη'.	88. πλὴν	*Hoog.* 469	XXII.	
ϛα'.	91. Of the Accusative . . .	*Matt.* 604	420	1.
ϛϛ'.	96. Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.* 771	520	Obs. 2.
ϛζ'.	97. Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.* 841	553	3.

[1] καὶ δεινὸν ποιούμενοι πρότερον, εἰ τοὺς ἐπιβουλεύοντας, &c.

[2] Compare this with the preceding reference.

[3] ἐνθυμηθείτω οὐ περὶ τῆς ἐμῆς μᾶλλον——μαχούμενος.

[4] ἐσκεψάμεθα ὅτῳ τρόπῳ ἥκιστα αὐτῶν ὑπακουσόμεθα.

[5] In the conclusion of the chapter.

[6] καὶ γὰρ τοὺς ἐκεῖ ξυμμάχους, ὡς ἕκαστοι χρήσιμοι, ἐξηγούμεθα.

[7] εἰ περιοψόμεθα, ὑμᾶς ὑπὸ Συρακουσίοις γενέσθαι, &c.

Digitized by Google

LIB. VII. Z.

Chap.		Page.	Sect.	Note.
α΄.	1. Construction of Prepositions	[1]*Matt.* 887	578	
γ΄.	3. Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.* 643	442	2.
δ΄.	4. Peculiar Modes of Construction	*Matt.* 951	613	VII.
ϛ΄.	6. Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.* 832	549	7.
—	— Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.* 802	533	
ζ΄.	7. Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.* 701	483	
ι΄.	10. Of the Dative	[2]*Matt.* 566	401	
ια΄.	11. Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.* 884	577	
—	— Of the Genitive . . .	[3]*Matt.* 482	338	
—	— Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.* 698	482	
ιγ΄.	13. Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.* 419	288	Obs. 1.
—	— Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.* 865	565	2.
—	— Use of the Article . . .	**Matt.* 420	288	Obs. 2.
ιδ΄.	14. Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.* 848	556	1.
ιε΄.	15. Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.* 874	569	2.
ιη΄.	18. Of the Optative and Conjunctive	[4]*Matt.* 775	521	

[1] Σικελῶν τε ἐς χιλίους τοὺς πάντας, &c.

[2] ὅσα τε ἀπὸ γλώσσης εἴρητο αὐτοῖς, &c.

[3] κρατησάντων γὰρ ἡμῶν μάχαις ταῖς πλείσαις Συρακουσίους, &c.

* See Remarks, xlvi. (Matt. P. 715.)

[4] ὀσάκις περὶ τοῦ διαφοραὶ γένοιντο τῶν κατὰ τὰς, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
κα'.	21. Use of the Superlative .	*Matt.*	666	461	
—	— Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	682	473	
—	— Use of the Superlative .	*Matt.*	666	461	
—	— Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	683	473	
κδ'.	24. Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.*	421	289	3.
κε'.	25. Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	696	481	
—	— Of the Optative and Conjunctive	[1]*Matt.*	790	528	3.
—	— Of the Participle . . .	[2]*Matt.*	836	550	Obs. 3.
—	— Of the Optative and Conjunctive	[3]*Matt.*	771	519	
—	— Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	643	442	2.
—	— Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	486	342	b.
—	— Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	871	568	
—	— Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	864	564	
κσ'.	26. ἰστίον	*Bos.*	133	127	
κη'.	28. Of the Participle . . .	[4]*Matt.*	845	555	Obs. 1.
κθ'.	29. Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	787	527	1.
—	— Construction of Prepositions	[5]*Matt.*	883	577	
—	— χρόνῳ	*Bos.*	353	320	
λα'.	31. Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	920	596	a.

[1] οἷπερ τὰ σφίτιρα φράσωσιν, ὅτι ἐν ἱλατίσιν εἰσὶ, &c.

[2] πυνθανόμεναι, πλοῖα τοῖς Αθηναίοις γόμοντα χρημάτων προσπλεῖν.

[3] ὅπως αὐτοῖς αἱ νῆες ἐντὸς ὁρμοῖεν, &c. See Her. P. 632. 254. II.

[4] ἠπίστησιν ἄν τις ἀκούσας· τὸ γὰρ, αὐτοὺς——ἀποστῆναι——ἀντιπολιορκεῖν, &c.

[5] ἐν ᾧ ἂν θαρσήσῃ, φοινικώτατον ἐστί. See the note.

Digitized by Google

Chap.		Page.	Sect.	Note.
λγ'.	33. Construction of Prepositions	[1]*Matt.* 904	587	3.
λε'.	35. Of the Dative	*Matt.* 546	391	e.
λς'.	36. Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.* 498	354	
λϑ'.	39. Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.* 840	552	1.
μβ'.	42. Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.* 458	321	
—	— Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.* 816	539	Obs. 2.
—	— Of the Participle . . .	[2]*Matt.* 859	561	1.
—	— Use of the Pronouns . .	[3]*Matt.* 693	479	
—	— Use of the Superlative .	*Matt.* 667	461	
—	— ὅτι	*Hoog.* 397	III.	
—	— Construction of Adverbs	*Matt.* 924	597	b.
μγ'.	43. Use of the Nominative .	[4]*Matt.* 440	303	
—	— τὶς	*Bos.* 304	270	
—	— Of the Adjective . . .	*Matt.* 645	443	2.
—	— Of the Genitive . . .	[5]*Matt.* 453	316	
μδ'.	44. Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.* 864	564	
—	— Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.* 392	267	a.
—	— Of the Optative and Conjunctive	[6]*Matt.* 785	525	6.
—	— Use of the Superlative .	*Matt.* 669	463	
—	— Use of the Article . .	*Matt.* 392	267	a.
—	— Of the Optative and Conjunctive	[7]*Matt.* 775	521	

[1] (οὗτοι δ' οὐδὲ μεϑ' ἑτέρων ἦσαν.)

[2] καὶ τοῖς μὲν Συρακουσίοις καὶ ξυμμάχοις κατάπληξις——ἐγίνετο· ὁρῶντες, &c.

[3] ὁ δὲ Δημοσϑένης, ἰδὼν,——καὶ νομίσας, οὐχ οἷόν τε εἶναι διατρίβειν, &c.

[4] αὐτὸς μὲν——καὶ Εὐρυμέδων, καὶ Μένανδρος, ἀναλαβὼν——ἐχώρει πρὸς τὰς Ἐπιπολάς.

[5] ἵνα μὴ, ἀνέντων σφῶν τῆς ἐφόδου, αὖϑις ξυστραφῶσιν, &c.

[6] ὥστ', εἰ μὲν ἐντύχοιέν τισι, περίεσσευς ὄντες τῶν πολεμίων, &c.

[7] εἴ τι γὰρ Ἀργεῖοι——ὁπότε παιωνίσειαν, φόβον παρεῖχε, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
μδ'.	44. Use of the Pronouns .	*Matt.*	699	482	Obs. 1.
με'.	45. Use of the Comparative .	*Matt.*	653	449	c.
μζ'.	47. Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	913	591	δ.
—	— Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	828	547	1.
—	— Peculiar Modes of Construction	*Matt.*	944	610	
—	— Construction of Conjunctions	[1]*Matt.*	938	607	Obs.
—	— Of the Infinitive . . .	[2]*Matt.*	812	537	
μη'.	48. Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	859	561	b.
—	— Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.*	394	269	
—	— Peculiar Modes of Construction	[3]*Matt.*	951	613	VII.
μθ'.	49. Use of the Article . . .	[4]*Matt.*	394	269	
—	— Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	481	337	Note.
—	— Use of the Article . .	[5]*Matt.*	412	285	2.
ν'.	50. Of the Participle . . .	[6]*Matt.*	850	556	6.
—	— Of the Participle . . .	[7]*Matt.*	837	550	
—	— Of the Participle . . .	[8]*Matt.*	874	569	1.
—	— Of the Participle . . .	[9]*Matt.*	838	551	

[1] ἀλλ', ἄπερ (καὶ) διανοηθεὶς, &c.

[2] ἔφη——οὗς οὐκέτι ῥᾴδιον εἶναι χειρώσασθαι.

[3] καὶ, (ἦν γὰρ τι καὶ ἐν ταῖς Συρακούσαις βουλόμενον τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις τὰ πράγματα ἐνδοῦναι) ἐπεκηρυκεύετο, &c.

[4] καὶ ὅτι ἦν αὐτόθι τιν τὸ βουλόμενον τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις γίγνεσθαι τὰ πράγματα, &c., for τινὲς βουλόμενοι.

[5] ἐν ᾗ τὰ τῆς ἐμπειρίας χρήσιμα σφῶν ἔσται, &c.

[6] καὶ οἱ μὲν Συρακούσιοι εὐθὺς αὐτῶν ἐλθόντων παρεσκευάζοντο, &c.

[7] καὶ οἱ μὲν Συρακούσιοι——παρεσκευάζοντο, ὡς ἐπιθησόμενοι, &c.

[8] Compare this with the preceding reference.

[9] οἱ δὲ τῶν Ἀθηναίων στρατηγοὶ——μετεμέλοντό τι πρότερον οὐκ ἀναστάντες.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
ναʹ.	51. Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	808	535	
—	—	**Her.*	590	61	
νγʹ.	53. Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	801	533	4.
νδʹ.	[k] 54. Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.*	401	276	
—	— Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	685	474	b.
νεʹ.	55. Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	643	442	
—	— κίνδυνος	*Bos.*	143	133	§
—	— Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	466	326	Obs. 1.
—	— Of the Moods	*Matt.*	747	509	a.
νϛʹ.	56. Of the Infinitive . . .	[1] *Matt.*	807	535	
νζʹ.	57. Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	879	573	
—	— Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	460	322	1.
—	— Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	881	574	
—	— Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	450	313	
—	— αὐτὸς	*Bos.*	33	32	y.
—	— Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	435	299	
νηʹ.	58. Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	398	272	Obs.
ξʹ.	60. ὡς	*Hoog.*	510	VIII.	
ξαʹ.	61. Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	703	487	
ξβʹ.	62. Combination of Adjectives, &c..	*Matt.*	635	437	Obs. 3
—	— Construction of Adverbs	[2] *Matt.*	923	597	a.
—	— Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	637	439	

* τῇ μὲν προτεραίᾳ, &c.

[1] καὶ αὐτοὶ, δέξαντες αὐτῶν αἴτιοι εἶναι——καὶ——πολὺ θαυμασθήσεσθαι.

[2] διὰ τὸ βλάπτειν ἂν τὸ τῆς ἐπιστήμης τῇ βαρύτητι τῶν νιῶν.

Digitized by Google

Chap.		Page.	Sect.	Note.
ξβ'.	62. Construction of Prepositions	[1]*Matt.* 878	573	
ξγ'.	63. Construction of Prepositions	[2]*Matt.* 878	573	
—	— Use of the Comparative .	*Matt.* 658	454	
—	— Of the Dative	*Matt.* 569	403	c.
ξδ'.	64. Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.* 586	413	
—	— Of the Participle . . .	[3]*Matt.* 875	569	
ξς'.	66. Use of the Comparative .	*Matt.* 657	452	
ξη'.	68. Peculiar Modes of Construction	*Matt.* 947	612	II.
—	—	*Her.* 622	224	
—	— Peculiar Modes of Construction	*Matt.* 947	612	II.
ξθ'.	69. ἄνθρωποι	[4]*Bos.* 23	23	n.
ο'.	70. Of the Optative and Conjunctive	[5]*Matt.* 775	521	
—	— Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.* 431	296	
—	— Peculiar Modes of Construction	*Matt.* 944	610	
—	— Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.* 921	596	b.

[1] ἰς τοῦτο γὰρ δὴ ἠναγκάσμεθα, ὥστε πιζομαχεῖν ἀπὸ τῶν νεῶν.

[2] ἢν μὴ τοὺς ἀπὸ τοῦ πολεμίου καταστρώματος——ἐπαρέξητε.

[3] ὑπομιμνήσκω,——τοὺς——πολεμίους——πλευσουμένους——ἐσομένους, &c.

* Quoted lib. viii. 68.

[4] (ἔστιν (ἄνθρωποι) πάσχουσιν ἐν τοῖς μεγάλοις ἀγῶσι)

[5] ὁπότε κελευσθείη, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
ο'.	70. Of the Verb	*Matt.*	711	490	
—	— Of the Participle . . .	[1]*Matt.*	859	561	1.
—	— Use of the Article . .	[2]*Matt.*	391	266	
—	— Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	868	567	
—	— Of the Verb	*Matt.*	711	490	
οα'.	71.	[3]*Her.*	576	9	
—	— Of the Optative and Conjunctive	[4]*Matt.*	775	521	
—	— Of the Optative and Conjunctive	[5]*Matt.*	775	521	
—	— Construction of Adverbs	*Matt.*	925	598	a.
—	— Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.*	421	289	3.
οβ'.	72. ταφὴ	*Bos.*	294	260	
ογ'.	73. Of the Participle . . .	[6]*Matt.*	854	557	Obs.
—	— Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	493	349	c.
—	— Of the Genitive . . .	[7]*Matt.*	484	340	3.
—	— Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.*	418	288	f.
οδ'.	74. ὅτι	[8]*Hoog.*	397	III.	
οε'.	75. Use of the Comparative .	*Matt.*	654	449	c.
—	— Peculiar Modes of Construction	*Matt.*	948	612	

[1] τοῖς μὲν βιάζεσθαί τε τὸν ἵππλουν ἐπιζοῶντες, for ἐπιζοῶσι, &c.

[2] καὶ οἱ στρατηγοὶ παρεσίτει ἱππαρίων——ἀναπαλοῦντες ὀνομαστί τὸν τριήραρχον, &c.

[3] διὰ τὸ (*i. e.* διὰ τοῦτο Æ. Port.) ἀνώμαλον, &c.

[4] εἰ μὲν τινες ἴδοιέν πη τοὺς σφετέρους ἐπικρατοῦντας, ἀνεθάρσησάν τε ἄν, &c.

[5] Compare this with the preceding reference in which the Aorist occurs accompanied by ἄν, &c.

[6] Ἑρμοκράτης δὲ ὁ Συρακούσιος——ἰφηγεῖται, ἐλθὼν, τοῖς ἐν τέλει οὖσιν, &c.

[7] καὶ πάντα μᾶλλον ἐλπίζειν ἂν σφῶν πείθεσθαι αὐτοὺς, &c. [8] Quoted VIII. c. 74.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
οε'.	75. ἄλλως τε, καὶ	*Hoog.*	26	v.	
—	— λογιζόμενος	*Bos.*	162	145	
οζ'.	77. Use of the Comparative .	*Matt.*	651	448	a.
—	— Of the Dative	*Matt.*	535	383	Obs. 1.
—	— Of the Dative	[1]*Matt.*	569	403	b.
—	— Of the Dative	*Matt.*	538	386	1.
—	— Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	432	296	
—	— Of the Infinitive . . .	[2]*Matt.*	808	535	
—	— Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	829	548	3.
οη'.	78. Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	914	592	7.
οϑ'.	79. Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	775	521	
—	— Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	786	526	
π'.	80. ἄλλως τε, καὶ	[3]*Hoog.*	26	IV.	
—	— μέτρον	*Bos.*	189	173	
πβ'.	82. Use of the Pronouns . .	[4]*Matt.*	691	479	a.
πγ'.	83. Of the Tenses	**Matt.*	737	504	1.
πε'.	86. Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.*	418	288	
πζ'.	87. Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	705	487	
—	— Use of the Pronouns . .	*Matt.*	700	483	

[1] μήτε ταῖς ξυμφοραῖς, μήτε ταῖς——κακοπαθείαις.

[2] ἀναγκαῖόν τι ὂν ὑμῖν ἀνδράσιν ἀγαθοῖς γίγνεσθαι, &c.

[3] (οἷον φιλεῖ——ἄλλως τε, καὶ——ἰοῦσιν.)

[4] ἴσωτα δ' ὕστερον——ὁμολογία γίγνεται, ὥστε ὅπλα παραδοῦναι, &c.

* See Remarks, xlix. (Matt. P. 875. 570.)

Digitized by Google

LIB. VIII. H.

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
α'.	1. Use of the Article . . .	*Matt.*	395	270	a.
—	— Of the Infinitive . . .	[1]*Matt.*	802	533	6.
—	— δή	*Hoog.*	134	v.	
—	— ὡς	*Hoog.*	509	vi.	
—	— οὕτω	[2]*Bos.*	502	488	
—	— καὶ	[3]*Hoog.*	247	vi.	
β'.	2. καὶ	*Hoog.*	247	vi.	
—	— ἐὰν καὶ	*Hoog.*	180	ii.	
—	— κᾆν	*Hoog.*	289	viii.	
ε'.	5. Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	603	420	1.
ϛ'.	6. Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	862	563	
ζ'.	7. Of the Accusative . . .	*Matt.*	610	425	
η'.	8. Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	525	376	
ϑ'.	9. Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	445	307	
ιε'.	15. Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	457	320	1.
—	— Of the Dative	[4]*Matt.*	557	394	d.
κγ'.	23. Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	609	424	c.
κδ'.	24. Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	861	562	2.
κζ'.	27. χρόνῳ	*Bos.*	353	320	
κϑ'.	29. Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.*	805	535	b.

[1] ἱκανὸν μὲν ἠπίστουν——μὴ οὕτω——διεφθάρθαι, &c.

[2] Compare this with the preceding reference.

[3] Quoted Lib. III.

[4] μέγαν ἤδη καὶ σαφῆ τὸν κίνδυνον σφᾶς περιεστάναι, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
λα'.	31. Use of the Article . . .	[1]*Matt.*	412	284	1.
λε'.	36. Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	865	565	1.
λζ'.	37. γνώμη	*Bos.*	55	50	
λθ'.	39. Of the Genitive . . .	*Matt.*	457	320	1.
μα'.	41. Of the Article	*Matt.*	406	281	1.
—	— Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	590	413	Obs. 5.
με'.	46. μέρος	*Bos.*	176	157	
—	— Of the Genitive . . .	[2]*Matt.*	473	331	Note.
μζ'.	47. Of the Infinitive . . .	[3]*Matt.*	807	535	
—	— Construction of Prepositions	[4]*Matt.*	879	573	
μη'.	48. ἐλπίς	*Bos.*	93	88	
—	— Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	409	282	
να'.	51. Of the Participle . . .	[5]*Matt.*	837	550	
ξα'.	61. Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	850	556	6.
ξβ'.	62. Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	590	413	Obs. 5.
ξγ'.	63. Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	641	441	c.
—	— Construction of Prepositions	[6]*Matt.*	899	584	
ξδ'.	64. Of the Participle . . .	[7]*Matt.*	847	555	Obs. 3.
ξε'.	65. Of the Verbals in τέος .	*Matt.*	650	447	
ξς'.	66. Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	394	269	

[1] καὶ ἐπέλευσιν——τοὺς τὰ Ἀθηναίων φρονοῦντας, &c.

[2] ἀπὸ μὲν σφῶν——ἐλευθεροῦν——απο δ' εκεινων——μὴ ἐλευθερῶσαι.

[3] ὅτι ἐπ' ὀλιγαρχίᾳ βούλεται,——ξυμπολιτεύειν.

[4] ἀπὸ σφῶν αὐτῶν, of their own accord.

[5] καὶ κύριος ἦν αὐτὸς πράσσων ταῦτα.

[6] αὐτοὺς δὲ ἐπὶ σφῶν αὐτῶν, &c.

[7] σωφροσύνην γὰρ λαβοῦσαι αἱ πόλεις——προτιμήσαντες for προτιμήσασαι.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
ξς'.	66.	Use of the Article . .	*Matt.* 407	281	
ξζ'.	67.	ἀρχὴν ἄρχειν	*Bos.* 2	3	*
ξη'.	68.	Use of the Superlative .	*Matt.* 667	461	
οα'.	71.	τίς	[1]*Bos.* 304	270	
οδ'.	74.	Of the Tenses	*Matt.* 730	500	
οε'.	75.	Of the Accusative . . .	*Matt.* 591	413	
οϛ'.	76.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.* 797	531	
οζ'.	77.	Use of the Article . .	*Matt.* 401	276	
οη'.	78.	Of the Infinitive . . .	*Matt.* 812	538	1.
—	—	Peculiar Modes of Construction	[2]*Matt.* 945	610	
οθ'.	79.	Construction of Prepositions	[3]*Matt.* 879	573	
—	—	Of the Participle . . .	[4]*Matt.* 837	550	
πα'.	81.	Construction of Prepositions	[5]*Matt.* 879	573	
πδ'.	84.	Use of the Superlative .	*Matt.* 668	462	
—	—	Of the Dative	[6]*Matt.* 534	383	5.
πϛ'.	86.	Of the Moods	*Matt.* 748	509	Obs.
πζ'.	87.	Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.* 848	556	1.
—	—	Of the Dative	[7]*Matt.* 566	401	

[1] ἄνδρας (τινάς) καπίδκλον αὐτῶν, &c.

[2] τοῦ μὲν οὐκ ἐθέλοντος (Ἀστυόχου)——τὸν (τοῦ) δ' αὖ Τισσαφέρνην (Τισσαφέρνους)——οὐ νομίζειν (νομίζοντος) καὶ τὸ ναυτικὸν κακοῦντος, ὅτι τὴν τροφὴν οὐ ξυνεχῶς οὐδ' ἐντελῆ ἐδίδου. Æ. Port. compare this with the preceding reference.

[3] καὶ δέξαν αὐτοῖς ἀπὸ ξυνόδου, &c.

[4] ἀγγέλεται ὁ Ξενομεδιχίδης——αφιγμένος, &c.

[5] καὶ τίλος ἀπ' ἐκκλησίας, ἔστησι, &c.

[6] ὁ μέντοι Λίχας ὅυτι ἠρέσκετο αὐτοῖς, &c.

[7] τὰ τι αὐτὰ ἀπ' ἐλασσόνων πράξας, &c.

Digitized by Google

Chap.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
πζ'.	87. ἀναλώμα	[1]*Bos.*	20	20	
πη'.	88. Construction of Prepositions	[2]*Matt.*	886	578	
ς'.	90. Use of the Article . . .	[3]*Matt.*	421	289	3.
—	— Of the Accusative . .	*Matt.*	599	417	
ςα'.	91. Use of the Nominative .	*Matt.*	431	296	
ςβ'.	92. Peculiar Modes of Construction	*Matt.*	949	613	IV.
ςγ'.	93. Of the Participle . . .	*Matt.*	866	566	3.
—	— ἱερὸν	*Bos.*	130	123	*
ςδ'.	94. ἱερὸν	*Bos.*	130	123	*
ςε'.	95. Combination of Adjectives	*Matt.*	636	438	5.
ρ'.	100. Use of the Superlative .	[4]*Matt.*	669	463	
ρβ'.	102. Of the Genitive . . .	[5]*Matt.*	465	326	
ργ'.	103. Construction of Prepositions	[6]*Matt.*	888	578	
ρε'.	105. Use of the Article . .	*Matt.*	396	271	1.

[1] Compare this with the preceding reference.

[2] *καὶ βουλόμενος αὐτὸν——ες τὴν——φιλίαν ὡς μάλιστα διαζάλλειν*, &c.

[3] Quoted vii. 90, in the second edition.

[4] *Μηθυμναίων γὰρ οὐχ οἱ ἀδυνατώτατοι φυγάδες*, &c.

[5] *ὅπως αὐτῶν ἀνακῶς ἔζουσιν*, &c.

[6] *ἐς Ἅιδου* (*ὡς* Ar. C. Dan.)

THE END.

LONDON:—PRINTED BY J. MOYES, BOUVERIE STREET.

Digitized by Google

BIBLIOTHECA BODLEIANA

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google